



ROHDE & SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG Test and Measurement Division Mühldorfstraße 15 81671 München, Germany

4th edition 11/2007 Printed in Germany. Printed on FFC bleached paper.

Subject to alterations. Errors excepted. Reprints, also in extracts, are only allowed with written permission of the manufacturer. All rights reserved.

Chapter Overview

General	Content of the Manuals for the Audio Analyzer R&S UP300/350 Data Sheet Safety Instructions Certificate of Quality EC Certificate of Conformity Support Center Addresses List of Rohde & Schwarz Offices
Chapter 1	Introduction
Chapter 2	Control Elements
Chapter 3	Putting the R&S UP300/350 into Operation
Chapter 4	Getting Started – Measurement Example
Chapter 5	Manual Operating Concept
Chapter 6	Working with the R&S UP300/350
Chapter 7	Instrument Interfaces
Chapter 8	Error Messages
Chapter 9	Index

Content of the Manuals

Introduction

This operating manual provides information about:

- Technical characteristics of the instrument
- Putting into operation
- Basic operating procedures and control elements
- Operation via menus

In the introduction, a typical R&S UP300/350 measurement is described.

The operating manual also contains information about maintenance and troubleshooting based on the warnings and error messages issued by the instrument.

Table of Contents

	Cha	apter Overview	1-3
	Cor	itent of the Manuals	1-4
	Tab	le of Contents	1-5
	Dat	a Sheet	1-11
		Analyzer	1-11
		Analog audio inputs	1-11
		Digital audio inputs (model R&S UP350 only)	1-11
		Measurement functions	1-12
		Filters	1-14
		FFT analyzer	1-15
		Generator	1-15
		Analog audio outputs	1-15
		Digital audio outputs (model R&S UP350 only)	1-15
		Signals	1-15
		Sweep	1-17
		Display of results	1-17
		Units	1-17
		Graphical display of results	1-17
		Audio monitor	1-17
		Digital audio protocol (model R&S UP350 only)	1-18
		General specifications	1-18
	Saf	ety Instructions	1-21
	Cer	tificate of Quality	1-31
	EC	Certificate of Conformity	1-32
	Sup	oport Center Address	1-33
	List	of Rohde & Schwarz Offices	1-34
			4 25
1		Introduction	1-35
	1.1	Application Range of the R&S UP300/350	1-35
	1.2	Supplied Accessories	1-36
	1.3	Warranty	1-36
2		Control Elements	2-37
	21	Front View	2-37
	22	Rear View R&S IIP300/350	2-38
	23	Rear View: R&S UP350 (Digital Interface)	2_30
	2.5		2-00
3		Putting the R&S UP300/350 into Operation	3-40
	3.1	Unpacking the R&S UP300/350	3-40

Table of Contents

R&S UP300/350

	3.2	Settin	g up the Instrun	nent	3-40
	3.3	Connecting the R&S UP300/350 to the AC Line		JP300/350 to the AC Line	3-42
	3.4	Switching On the R&S UP300/350			3-42
	3.5	Funct	ion Test		3-43
	3.6	EMC.			
	3.7	Conne	ecting a DUT		
	3.8	Conne	ecting an Extern	al Keyboard	3-45
	3.9	Conne	ecting a USB Sti	ck	3-46
_	0.0				
4		Getti	ng Started		4-47
	4.1	Gener	rator and Analyz	er Settings	4-47
5		Mani	ual Operating	Concept	5 51
J		Want			
	5.1	Overv	iew of Operatin	g Steps	5-52
	5.2	Makin	g Entries from t	he Keypad	5-53
		5.2.1	Numeric Keys		5-54
		5.2.2	Main Menu Sele	ection Keys	5-54
		5.2.3	Rotary Knob		5-55
		5.2.4	Cursor Keys		5-55
		5.2.5	Function Keys.		
		5.2.6	Action Keys		
		5.2.7	BACK/SYS Key		5-56
	5.3	Scree	n Display		5-57
		5.3.1	Display Area		
		5.3.2	Menu Area		
		5.3.3	Function Area		
	5.4	Callin	g and Changing	the Menus	5-61
	5.5	Settin	g the Parameter	'S	5-63
		5.5.1	Direct Selection	of Instrument Functions	5-63
		5.5.2	Toggling a Setti	ng	5-63
		5.5.3	Selecting Settin	gs	
		5.5.4	Entering Numer	ical Parameters	
			5.5.4.1	Entry with the Numeric Keys	
			5.5.4.2	Entry with the Cursor Keys and Rotary Knob	5-67
	5.6	Overv	iew of all Menus	s and Functions	
		5.6.1	Generator		
			5.6.1.1	FUNCTIONS Menu	
			5.6.1.2	SINE Menu	
			5.6.1.3		
			5.6.1.4	MULTISINE Menu	
			5.6.1.5	SINE BURST Menu	
			5.6.1.6	MOD DIST Menu	5-71
			5.6.1.7	DFD Menu	5-71

		5.6.1.8	POLARITY TEST Menu	. 5-72
		5.6.1.9	DC OFFSET Menu	. 5-72
		5.6.1.10	SWEEP RMS Menu	. 5-73
		5.6.1.11	SWEEP RMS SELECTIVE Menu	. 5-74
		5.6.1.12	SWEEP THD Menu	. 5-75
		5.6.1.13	MONITOR Menu	. 5-76
		5.6.1.14	CONFIG Menu	. 5-76
	5.6.2	Analyzer		. 5-77
		5.6.2.1	FUNCTIONS Menu	. 5-77
		5.6.2.2	FREQUENCY, DC, RMS Menu	. 5-78
		5.6.2.3	PEAK Menu	. 5-78
		5.6.2.4	QUASI PEAK Menu	. 5-79
		5.6.2.5	RMS SELECTIVE Menu	. 5-79
		5.6.2.6	FFT Menu	. 5-80
		5.6.2.7	THD Menu	. 5-80
		5.6.2.8	DFD Menu	. 5-81
		5.6.2.9	PHASE Menu	. 5-81
		5.6.2.10	MOD DIST Menu	. 5-82
		5.6.2.11	PROTOCOL Menu	. 5-82
		5.6.2.12	SAMPLE RATE Menu	. 5-82
		5.6.2.13	FILTER Menu	. 5-83
		5.6.2.14	CONFIG Menu	. 5-83
	5.6.3	Graph Menu		. 5-84
		5.6.3.1	GRAPH MODE Menu	. 5-84
		5.6.3.2	X AXIS Menu	. 5-84
		5.6.3.3	Y AXIS Menu	. 5-84
		5.6.3.4	CURSORS Menu	. 5-85
	5.6.4	System menu (S	SYS Menu)	. 5-87
		5.6.4.1	PRESET Menu	. 5-87
		5.6.4.2	STATE Menu	. 5-87
		5.6.4.3	FILE Menu	. 5-87
		5.6.4.4	CONFIG Menu	. 5-88
		5.6.4.5	SERVICE Menu	. 5-88
		5.6.4.6	INFO Menu	. 5-88
		5.6.4.7	CALIB Menu	. 5-88
	Work	ing with the	R&S UP300/350	6-89
6.1	Facto	ry Default Settin	gs	. 6-89
	6.1.1	Generator		. 6-90
	6.1.2	Analyzer		. 6-94
	6.1.3	Graph		. 6-97
	6.1.4	System		. 6-97
6.2	Gener	ator		. 6-98
	6.2.1	Configuring Ger	nerator Parameters (CONFIG)	. 6-99
		6.2.1.1	Selecting the Generator Type – Analog/Digital (R&S UP350 only)	6-101
		6.2.1.2	Analog Generator	6-102
			-	

6

		6.2.1.2.1 6.2.1.2.2 6.2.1.2.3 6.2.1.2.4 6.2.1.3 6.2.1.3.1 6.2.1.3.2 6.2.1.3.3 6.2.1.3.3 6.2.1.3.4 6.2.1.3.5	Selecting the Generator Bandwidth	. 6-102 . 6-103 . 6-104 . 6-105 . 6-107 . 6-107 . 6-108 . 6-108 . 6-109 6-109
	6.2.2. Setting the Consister Signal Type (EUNCTIONS)		vereter Signal Type (EUNCTIONS)	6 110
	6.2.2 Setting the Generator Signal Type (FUNCTIONS)		Selecting Concreter Eurotions	. 0-110
		0.2.2.1		. 0-112
		6.2.2.2.1 6.2.2.2.2 6.2.2.2.3 6.2.2.2.4 6.2.2.2.5 6.2.2.2.6 6.2.2.2.7 6.2.2.2.8 6.2.2.2.8 6.2.2.2.9 6.2.2.2.9	SINE (Sinewave Signal) NOISE (Noise Signal) MULTISINE (Multitone Signal) SINE BURST (Sine Burst Signal) MOD DIST (Two-Tone Signal in Accordance with IEC) DFD (Difference Frequency Signal) POLARITY TEST (Polarization Test Signal) DC OFFSET (DC Voltage Component) SWEEP RMS	.6-113 .6-114 .6-119 .6-122 .6-132 .6-138 .6-144 .6-150 .6-152 .6-154
		6.2.2.2.10	SWEEP RMS SELECTIVE	. 6-1/1
	6 7 7	0.2.2.2.11		6 200
	0.2.3			. 0-209
6.3	Analy	zer		. 6-212
	6.3.1	Configuring the	Analyzer (CONFIG)	. 6-213
		6.3.1.1	Selecting the Analyzer Type – Analog/Digital (R&S UP350 only).	. 6-215
		6.3.1.2 6.3.1.2.1 6.3.1.2.2 6.3.1.2.3 6.3.1.2.4 6.3.1.2.5 6.3.1.2.6	Analog Analyzer Selecting the Analyzer Bandwidth Selecting the Reference Potential of the Input Signal Selecting the Signal Source Selecting the Signal Coupling Selecting the Measurement Range Selection Mode Selecting the Measurement Channel	. 6-216 . 6-216 . 6-217 . 6-218 . 6-219 . 6-220 . 6-221
		6.3.1.3 6.3.1.3.1 6.3.1.3.2 6.3.1.3.3	Digital Analyzer (R&S UP350 only) Selecting the Sample Frequency of the Input Signal Selecting the Input Signal Selecting the Valid Number of Bits in the Input Signal	. 6-222 . 6-222 . 6-223 . 6-223
	6.3.2			6 004
		Setting the Mea	isurement Functions (FUNCTIONS)	. 0-224
		Setting the Mea 6.3.2.1	surement Functions (FUNCTIONS) Selecting the Measurement Functions	. 6-224 . 6-226

R&S UP300/350

Table of Contents

	6.3.3	Configuring the	Filters (FILTER)	6-282
		6.3.3.1	Selecting the Filters	6-283
	6.3.4	Starting and Sto	opping the Measurements	6-285
6.4	Graph	raph Menu		
	6.4.1	Selecting the D	isplay Mode (GRAPH MODE)	
		6.4.1.1	Selecting the Display Parameters	6-288
		6.4.1.2	Selecting the Display Mode	
	6.4.2	Scaling the X A	xis (X AXIS)	
		6.4.2.1	Setting the Display Range	6-293
		6.4.2.2	Selecting the Display Mode	
	6.4.3	Scaling the Y A	xis (Y AXIS)	
		6431	Setting the Display Range	6-297
		6432	Selecting the Display Mode	6-299
	644	Trace Analysis	Using Cursors (CURSORS)	6-300
	0.1.1	6 4 4 1	Configuring the X Cursors	6-301
		6.4.4.1.1	Activating/Deactivating the X Cursors	
		6.4.4.1.2	Assigning the X Cursors to a Trace (Ch 1 or Ch 2)	6-303
		6.4.4.1.3	Positioning the X Cursors on a Maximum	
		6.4.4.1.4	Manual Positioning the X Cursors	
		0.4.4.1.5	Configuring the Mourage	
		0.4.4.2 6 4 4 2 1	Configuring the Y Cursors	6-309 6_310
		6.4.4.2.2	Manual Positioning the Y Cursors	
		6.4.4.2.3	Zooming the Display Area	6-312
	o / -	F II O D ¹		
	6.4.5	Full-Screen Dis	play	6-314
6.5	6.4.5 Syste	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M	play l enu key)	
6.5	6.4.5 Syste 6.5.1	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa	play l enu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu)	6-314 6-316 6-317
6.5	6.4.5 Syste 6.5.1	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1	play l enu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting	
6.5	6.4.5 Syste 6.5.1	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2	play l enu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually	
6.5	6.4.5 Syster 6.5.1 6.5.2	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0	play lenu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu)	
6.5	6.4.5 Syste 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S	play lenu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) ettings (FILE Menu)	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1	Play lenu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) rettings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2	Play Play Play ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Startings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3	Play lenu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.3	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting	Ienu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) ettings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results s (CONFIG Menu)	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1	In the setting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) ettings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results s (CONFIG Menu) Setting the Date and Time	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.3	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2	Ienu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results s (CONFIG Menu) Setting the Date and Time Selecting an Internal or External Reference Sources	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3	Ienu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) ettings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results s (CONFIG Menu) Setting the Date and Time Setting the Date and Time Selecting an Internal or External Reference Sources Configuring the Instrument Interfaces	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-322 6-323 6-323 6-325 6-325 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-331 6-332
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.3	In the second se	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.4 6.5.4.5	Ienu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) ettings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results Saving the Measurement Results s (CONFIG Menu) Setting the Date and Time Selecting an Internal or External Reference Sources Configuring the Instrument Interfaces Setting the Screen Saver Mode Selecting the Internal or External Monitors	
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.4 6.5.4.5 Service Functio	In the pate and Time	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-322 6-323 6-325 6-325 6-325 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-332 6-334 6-334 6-336 6-337
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4 6.5.4	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.4 6.5.4.5 Service Function 6.5.5.1	In the selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results Saving the Measurement Results Setting the Date and Time Setting the Date and Time Configuring the Instrument Interfaces Setting the Screen Saver Mode Setting the Internal or External Monitors Setting the Internal or External Monitors Performing the Selftests	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-322 6-323 6-325 6-325 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-331 6-332 6-334 6-336 6-337 6-337 6-337
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4 6.5.5 6.5.5	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.4 6.5.4.5 Service Function 6.5.5.1 System Information	In the pate and Time	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-322 6-323 6-325 6-325 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-332 6-334 6-334 6-337 6-337 6-337 6-338
6.5	6.4.5 Syster 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4 6.5.5 6.5.6	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.4 6.5.4.5 Service Function 6.5.5.1 System Information	In the set of the set	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-322 6-323 6-325 6-325 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-332 6-334 6-334 6-336 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-337 6-337 6-337 6-337 6-337 6-337 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-337 6-338 6-388 6-
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4 6.5.4 6.5.5 6.5.6	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.4 6.5.4.5 Service Function 6.5.5.1 System Informa 6.5.6.1 6.5.6.1 6.5.6.2	Ienu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) ettings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results s (CONFIG Menu) Setting the Date and Time Selecting an Internal or External Reference Sources Configuring the Instrument Interfaces Setting the Screen Saver Mode Selecting the Internal or External Monitors ons (SERVICE Menu) Performing the Selftests ation (INFO Menu) Displaying the Module Data Displaying the Instrument Statistics	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-322 6-323 6-325 6-325 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-332 6-332 6-334 6-336 6-337 6-337 6-338 6-339 6-329
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4 6.5.5 6.5.5 6.5.6	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.4 6.5.4.5 Service Function 6.5.5.1 System Informa 6.5.6.1 6.5.6.2 6.5.6.2	Ienu key) ault Setting (PRESET Menu) Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting Start the Remote Control Manually Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu) Settings (FILE Menu) Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings Printing out a Screenshot Saving the Measurement Results s (CONFIG Menu) Setting the Date and Time Selecting an Internal or External Reference Sources Configuring the Instrument Interfaces Setting the Screen Saver Mode Selecting the Internal or External Monitors ons (SERVICE Menu) Performing the Selftests ation (INFO Menu) Displaying the Module Data Displaying the Instrument Statistics	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-321 6-322 6-323 6-325 6-326 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-332 6-334 6-337 6-338 6-339 6-339 6-339
6.5	6.4.5 System 6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4 6.5.5 6.5.6	Full-Screen Dis m Menu (SYS M Instrument Defa 6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 Displaying the 0 User-Defined S 6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.3 System Setting 6.5.4.1 6.5.4.2 6.5.4.3 6.5.4.5 Service Function 6.5.5.1 System Information 6.5.6.2 6.5.6.3	Ienu key)	6-314 6-316 6-317 6-318 6-319 6-320 6-322 6-323 6-325 6-325 6-327 6-328 6-329 6-331 6-332 6-334 6-334 6-337 6-337 6-338 6-339 6-339 6-340 6-340 6-344

		6.5.7.1	Starting the Auto Adjustment of the Generator Module	
		6.5.7.2	Starting the Auto Adjustment of the Analyzer Module	
		6.5.7.3	Starting the Auto Adjustment of the R&S UP300/350	6-343
7		Instrument Inte	rfaces	7-344
	7.1	Keyboard Connect	or (KEYB)	7-344
	7.2	Monitor Connector	· (MON)	7-344
	7.3	Reference Input ar	nd Output (10 MHz In/Out)	7-345
	7.4	USB Interface (PC,	DEV)	7-345
	7.5	Audio Monitoring	Dutput (MON OUT)	7-345
8		Error Messages	j	8-346
	8.1	System Messages		8-346
	8.2	Warnings Indicatir	g Impermissible Operating States	8-347
9		Index		9-349

Data Sheet

Note: In a highly innovative company like Rohde & Schwarz, products are continuously undergoing further development. To obtain information about new applications and features, visit our Internet page at http://www.smart.rohde-schwarz.com.

Analyzer

Analog audio inputs		
Frequency range		DC/10 Hz to 80 kHz
Frequency response	10 Hz to 20 Hz	±0.1 dB
(referenced to 1 kHz)	20 Hz to 22 kHz	±0.05 dB
	22 kHz to 40 kHz	±0.1 dB
	40 kHz to 80 kHz	±0.25 dB
BNC connectors	connectors 2 channels, floating, selectable AC/DC coupling, channel 1 o front panel, channel 2 on rear panel	
Maximum input voltage	rms, sinewave	33 V
Measurement ranges	in steps of 6 dB	0.4 V to 50 V (max. input 33 V)
Input impedance	inner/outer conductor to ground	100 kΩ
Crosstalk attenuation	frequency < 20 kHz, 600 Ω source impedance	> 100 dB
Common-mode rejection	at 50 Hz, V _{in} < 3 V	> 80 dB
	at 1 kHz, V _{in} < 3 V	> 75 dB
	at 16 kHz, V _{in} < 3 V	> 60 dB
Generator output	each input channel switchable to channel	the other generator output

Digital audio inputs (model R&S UP350 only)

BNC connector	unbalanced, grounded, on rear panel	
Impedance		75 Ω
Input level (V _{pp})		100 mV to 5 V
Optical input		TOSLINK
Channels		1, 2, or both
Audio bits		16 to 24
Sampling rate		32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 96 kHz, 192 kHz

Data Sheet

Format		professional and consumer	
Measurement functions			
RMS value, wideband			
Error limits	measurement speed AUTO, at 1 kHz sine, AC coupling	±0.1 dB, additional error with DC coupling	
	measurement speed AUTO	±0.1 % of measurement range	
	FAST	±0.1 dB additional error	
Integration time	AUTO FAST/AUTO VALUE	5 ms/50 ms, at least 1 cycle	
		1 ms to 10 s	
Noise	with A filter, 600 Ω source impedance	< 2 µV	
	with CCIR unweighting filter, $600 \ \Omega$ source impedance	< 4 µV	
Filters	weighting filters and sets of prec filters; up to 3 filters can be com	lefined octave and third-octave bined	
RMS value, selective			
Error limits		±0.2 dB	
Bandwidth (-3 dB)	Relative	1%, 3%, 1/3 octave, 1/12 octave, value minimum BW 10 Hz	
	Absolute	10 Hz to f _{max} /5	
Selectivity		100 dB	
Frequency setting		fixed through entered value or autotuning	
Peak value			
Measurement		pos. peak, neg. peak, peak-to-peak, absolute peak	
Error limits	at 1 kHz	±0.2 dB	
Interval		20 ms to 10 s	
Filters	weighting filters and sets of prec filters; up to 3 filters can be com	lefined octave and third-octave bined	
Quasi-peak			
Measurement		in accordance with CCIR 468-4	
Error limits	analyzer bandwidth 22 kHz	in accordance with CCIR 468-4	
Noise	with CCIR weighting filter, $600 \ \Omega$ source impedance	<12 µV	
Filters	weighting filters and sets of prec filters; up to 3 filters can be com	lefined octave and third-octave bined	

R&S UP300/350

DC voltage		
Voltage range		0 V to ±33 V
Error limits		± (1 % of measured value + 0.5 % of measurement range)
Total harmonic distortion (THD)		
Fundamental		20 Hz to 20 kHz
Frequency tuning	fixed through entered value, auto-tuning to input signal	
Weighted harmonics	up to 80 kHz	any combination of d2 to d9
Error limits	harmonics < 50 kHz	±0.7 dB
	harmonics < 80 kHz	±1 dB
Inherent distortion	fundamental 1 kHz	< -100 dB
	fundamental 20 Hz to 5 kHz	< -90 dB
	fundamental 5 kHz to 15 kHz	< -85 dB
	fundamental 15 kHz to 20 kHz	< -80 dB
Spectrum	bar graph showing signal and dis	stortion
THD+N and SINAD		
Fundamental		20 Hz to 20 kHz
Frequency tuning	fixed through entered value, auto-tuning to input signal	
Bandwidth	weighting filters and sets of pred filters; up to 3 filters can be com	efined octave and third-octave pined
Error limits	bandwidth < 22 kHz	±0.8 dB
	bandwidth < 80 kHz	±1.4 dB
Inherent distortion	bandwidth 20 Hz to 22 kHz, fundamental 1 kHz	< -95 dB + 4 μV
	bandwidth 20 Hz to 22 kHz, fundamental 20 Hz to 5 kHz	< -90 dB + 4 μV
	bandwidth 20 Hz to 80 kHz, fundamental 20 Hz to 20 kHz	< 80 dB + 8 μV
Spectrum	post-FFT of filtered signal	
Difference frequency distortion (DFD)		
Measurement method		in accordance with IEC 268-3 or IEC 118
Frequency range	difference frequency	80 Hz to 2 kHz
	center frequency	200 Hz to 80 kHz
Error limits	f _{center} < 20 kHz	±0.5 dB
Inherent distortion	DFD d2, f _{center} < 20 kHz	< -105 dB
	DFD d3, 5 kHz < f_{center} < 20 kHz	< -90 dB

Data Sheet

Spectrum	bar graph showing signal and distortion	
Modulation distortion (MOD DIST)		
Frequency range	lower frequency	30 Hz to 2.7 kHz
	upper frequency	8 × f _{lower} to 20 kHz
Error limits		±0.5 dB
Inherent distortion	f _{lower} = 60 Hz, 4 kHz < f _{upper} < 15 kHz	< -85 dB
	f _{lower} = 60 Hz, 15 kHz < f _{upper} < 20 kHz	
	input voltage ≤ 4 V	< -80 dB
	input voltage > 4 V	< -75 dB
Spectrum	bar graph showing signal and di	stortion
Frequency		
Frequency range		20 Hz to 80 kHz
Error limits	measurement time 10 s	±10 ppm
	measurement time 1 s	±100 ppm
Phase		
Frequency range	analyzer bandwidth 22 kHz	20 Hz to 22 kHz
	analyzer bandwidth 80 kHz	80 Hz to 80 kHz
Error limits	f < 20 kHz, both channels with same range	±1°
Polarity test		
Measurement		polarity of unsymmetrical input signal
Display		positive/negative
Filters	For all analog and digital analyze combined. All filters are digital fil of 32 bit floating point.	ers. Up to three filters can be ters with a coefficient accuracy
Weighting filters	A weighting	
	C message	
	CCITT	
	CCIR unweighted	
	CCIR 1k weighted	
	CCIR 2k weighted	
	deemphasis 50/15, 50, 75, J.17	
	IEC/IEEE tuner	
Set of third-octave and octave filters		

FFT analyzer		
Frequency range		DC to 80 kHz
FFT size		1 k, 2 k, 4 k, 8 k, 16 k points
Window functions		rectangular, Hann, Blackman- Harris, Rife-Vincent 1 to 3, Hamming, flat top, Kaiser (β = 12)
Resolution	16 k points, bandwidth 22 kHz	2.93 Hz
Averaging	exponential or normal	1 to 256

Generator

Analog audio outputs				
BNC connectors	2 channels, electronic, floating (max. 0.2 V peak referenced to ground) or grounded, short-circuit-proof, max. current 120 mA with external feed			
	channel 1 on front panel, channe	el 2 on rear panel		
Voltage range	sine, open-circuit	0.1 mV to 7.5 V (V _{rms})		
Source impedance		27 Ω		
Crosstalk attenuation	f < 20 kHz	> 100 dB		
Load impedance		> 200 Ω		
Common-mode rejection	at 1 kHz	> 50 dB		
Digital audio outputs (model R&S UP350 only)	Frequency limits specified for the signals apply to a sampling rate of 48 kHz. For other sampling rates, limits are calculated in accordance with the following formula: $f_{new} = f_{48kHz} \times sampling$ rate/48 kHz.			
BNC connectors	unbalanced, transformer coupling, on rear panel			
Impedance		75 Ω , short-circuit-proof		
Output level (V _{pp})	into 75 Ω	0.5 V		
Optical output		TOSLINK		
Channels		1, 2, or both		
Audio bits		16 to 24		
Sampling rate	32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 96 kHz, 192 kHz			
Format	professional and consumer			
Signals				

Data Sheet

Sine		
Frequency range		2 Hz to 80 kHz
Error limits	at 1 kHz	±0.1 dB
Frequency response (ref. to 1 kHz)	20 Hz to 20 kHz	±0.05 dB
Inherent distortion THD+N	measurement bandwidth 20 Hz to 22 kHz	< -90 dB
Sweep parameters		frequency, level
MOD DIST	for measuring modulation distort	ion
Frequency range	lower frequency	30 Hz to 2700 Hz
	upper frequency	8 × f _{lower} to 39.95 kHz
Level ratio (LF:UF)	selectable	from 10:1 to 1:1
Error limits		±0.5 dB
Inherent distortion	at 60 Hz, 7 kHz, level ratio 4:1	< -90 dB
	other settings; f _{upper} < 20 kHz	< -84 dB
DFD	for measuring difference frequer	ncy distortion
Frequency range	difference frequency	80 Hz to 2 kHz
	center frequency	200 Hz to 39.95 kHz
Error limits		±0.5 dB
Inherent distortion	DFD d2, 7 kHz < f _{center} < 20 kHz	< -105 dB
	DFD d3, 7 kHz < f _{center} < 20 kHz	< -90 dB
Multisine		
Frequency range		2.4 Hz to 80 kHz
Minimum frequency spacing	bandwidth 22 kHz	2.4 Hz
Dynamic range	referenced to peak value	100 dB
Characteristics		1 to 17 spectral lines, level, start phase and frequency selectable for each line
Sine burst		
Burst time		1 signal period up to 60 s
Interval time		burst time up to 60 s
Low level		zero to burst level, absolute or relative to burst
Noise		
Distribution		Gaussian, triangular, rectangular
Polarity test signal		

R&S UP300/350

SINE ² BURST signal		1.2 kHz
ON-TIME		1 cycle
INTERVAL		2 cycles
Sweep		
Generator function	Sine	
Sweep parameters	frequency and/or level	
Sweep spacing	linear, logarithmic	
Sweep Modes	Single, continuous	
Coupled analyzer functions	RMS; RMS Sel.; THD(N)	
Sweep Points	X-Axis	2 to 1024
	Z-Axis (Freq. & Ampl. Sweep)	1 to 10

Display of results

Units				
Level (analog)	V, dBu, dBV, dBm and dBr (ratio	to reference value)		
Level (digital)	FS, %FS, dBFS and dBr (ratio to	o reference value)		
Distortion	% or dB			
Frequency	Hz			
Phase	deg			
Graphical display of results				
Display modes	spectrum plot			
	curve plot			
	bar graph			
	lists of results			
Display functions	autoscale			
	x-axis zoom			
	full-screen and part-screen mod	e		
	2 vertical, 2 horizontal cursor line	es		
	search function for max. values			
Audio monitor				
Headphone connector		3.5 mm jack		
Output voltage		< 2 V		

Data Sheet

Output current		< 20 mA
Source impedance		10 Ω, short-circuit-proof
Recommended headphone impedance		600 Ω
Digital audio protocol (model R&S UP350 only)		
Generator		
Validity bit		NONE, L+R
Channel status data		predefined masks for professional or consumer format in acc. with IEC 60958
Analyzer		
Display of protocol bits	validity bit	L or R
	channel status bits	mnemonic display of data fields, predefined settings for professional or consumer format in acc. with IEC 60958; automatically detected
	error indication	block errors, sequence errors, preamble errors
Clock rate measurement	error limits	±50 ppm
General specifications		
Interfaces		
USB host	printer; USB stick	A plug, protocol version 1.1
USB device	device-specific command set, remote control via Windows driver (Windows XP/2000)	B plug, protocol version 1.1
Connector for external monitor (VGA)		15-pin D-Sub female
Keyboard connector		PS/2 female
Display		
Туре		5.4" active TFT color display
Resolution		320 × 240 pixels
Max. refresh rate		10 pictures/s, nominal
Power supply		
Input voltage range	autoranging	100 V to 240 V (AC), 50 Hz to 60 Hz
Power consumption		< 120 VA

R&S UP300/350

Ambient conditions				
Operating temperature range	meets EN 60068-2-1/2	+5 °C to +45 °C		
Storage temperature range		-20 °C to +70 °C		
Relative humidity	meets EN 60068-2-78 (non-condensing)	95 % at +40 °C		
Mechanical resistance				
Sinusoidal vibration	meets EN 60068-2-6, EN 61010-1 and	5 Hz to 150 Hz, max. 2g at 55 Hz,		
	MIL-T-28800D class 5	55 Hz to 150 Hz: 0.5g constant		
Random vibration	meets EN 60068-2-64	10 Hz to 500 Hz: 1.9g		
Shock	meets EN 60068-2-27 and MIL-STD-810	shock spectrum		
	1			
Electromagnetic compatibility		meets EN 55011 class B and EN 61326 (EMC Directive of EU (89/336/EEC))		
		40.)//		
EMI field strength		10 V/m		
Safety		EN 61010-1/IEC 61010-1, UL 3111-1; CSA C22.2 No. 1010.1		
Dimensions (W × H × D)		219 mm × 147 mm × 350 mm		
Weight		9 kg		



All plants and locations of the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies make every effort to keep the safety standard of our products up to date and to offer our customers the highest possible degree of safety. Our products and the auxiliary equipment required for them are designed and tested in accordance with the relevant safety standards. Compliance with these standards is continuously monitored by our quality assurance system. The product described here has been designed and tested in accordance with the EC Certificate of Conformity and has left the manufacturer's plant in a condition fully complying with safety standards. To maintain this condition and to ensure safe operation, observe all instructions and warnings provided in this manual. If you have any questions regarding these safety instructions, the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies will be happy to answer them.

Furthermore, it is your responsibility to use the product in an appropriate manner. This product is designed for use solely in industrial and laboratory environments or in the field and must not be used in any way that may cause personal injury or property damage. You are responsible if the product is used for an intention other than its designated purpose or in disregard of the manufacturer's instructions. The manufacturer shall assume no responsibility for such use of the product.

The product is used for its designated purpose if it is used in accordance with its product documentation and within its performance limits (see data sheet, documentation, the following safety instructions). Using the product requires technical skills and a basic knowledge of English. It is therefore essential that the product be used exclusively by skilled and specialized staff or thoroughly trained personnel with the required skills. If personal safety gear is required for using Rohde & Schwarz products, this will be indicated at the appropriate place in the product documentation.

Symbols and safety labels

	18 kg	4					
Observe product documentation	Weight indication for units >18 kg	Danger of electric shock	Warning! Hot surface	PE terminal	Ground	Ground terminal	Attention! Electrostatic sensitive devices

10	Û		\sim	\sim	
Supply voltage ON/OFF	Standby indication	Direct current (DC)	Alternating current (AC)	Direct/alternating current (DC/AC)	Device fully protected by double/reinforced insulation

Safety Instructions

Observing the safety instructions will help prevent personal injury or damage of any kind caused by dangerous situations. Therefore, carefully read through and adhere to the following safety instructions before putting the product into operation. It is also absolutely essential to observe the additional safety instructions on personal safety that appear in relevant parts of the product documentation. In these safety instructions, the word "product" refers to all merchandise sold and distributed by the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies, including instruments, systems and all accessories.

Tags and their meaning

- DANGER This tag indicates a definite hazard carrying a high risk of death or serious injury if not avoided.
- WARNING This tag indicates a possible hazard carrying a medium risk of death or (serious) injury if not avoided.
- CAUTION This tag indicates a hazard carrying a low risk of minor or moderate injury if not avoided.
- ATTENTION This tag indicates the possibility of incorrect use that can cause damage to the product.
- NOTE This tag indicates a situation where the user should pay special attention to operating the product but which does not lead to damage.

These tags are in accordance with the standard definition for civil applications in the European Economic Area. Definitions that deviate from the standard definition may also exist in other economic areas or military applications. It is therefore essential to make sure that the tags described here are always used only in connection with the related product documentation and the related product. The use of tags in connection with unrelated products or documentation can result in misinterpretation and thus contribute to personal injury or material damage.

Basic safety instructions

 The product may be operated only under the operating conditions and in the positions specified by the manufacturer. Its ventilation must not be obstructed during operation. Unless otherwise specified, the following requirements apply to Rohde & Schwarz products: prescribed operating position is always with the housing floor facing down, IP protection 2X, pollution severity 2, overvoltage category 2, use only in enclosed spaces, max. operation altitude 2000 m above sea level, max. transport altitude 4500 m above sea level. Unless specified otherwise in the data

sheet, a tolerance of $\pm 10\%$ shall apply to the nominal voltage and of $\pm 5\%$ to the nominal frequency.

2. Applicable local or national safety regulations and rules for the prevention of accidents must be observed in all work performed. The product may be opened only by authorized, specially trained personnel. Prior to performing any work on the product or opening the product, the product must be disconnected from the supply network. Any adjustments, replacements of parts, maintenance or repair must be carried out only by technical personnel authorized by Rohde & Schwarz. Only original parts may be used for replacing parts relevant to safety (e.g. power switches, power transformers, fuses). A safety test must always be performed after parts relevant to safety have been replaced (visual inspection, PE conductor test, insulation resistance measurement, leakage current measurement, functional test).

3. As with all industrially manufactured goods, the use of substances that induce an allergic reaction (allergens, e.g. nickel) such as aluminum cannot be generally excluded. If you develop an allergic reaction (such as a skin rash, frequent sneezing, red eyes or respiratory difficulties), consult a physician immediately to determine the cause.

Safety Instructions

- 4. If products/components are mechanically and/or thermically processed in a manner that goes beyond their intended use, hazardous substances (heavy-metal dust such as lead, beryllium, nickel) may be released. For this reason, the product may only be disassembled, e.g. for disposal purposes, by specially trained personnel. Improper disassembly may be hazardous to your health. National waste disposal regulations must be observed.
- 5. If handling the product yields hazardous substances or fuels that must be disposed of in a special way, e.g. coolants or engine oils that must be replenished regularly, the safety instructions of the manufacturer of the hazardous substances or fuels and the applicable regional waste disposal regulations must be observed. Also observe the relevant safety instructions in the product documentation.
- 6. Depending on the function, certain products such as RF radio equipment can produce an elevated level of electromagnetic radiation. Considering that unborn life requires increased protection, pregnant women should be protected by appropriate measures. Persons with pacemakers may also be endangered by electromagnetic radiation. The employer/operator is required to assess workplaces where there is a special risk of exposure to radiation and, if necessary, take measures to avert the danger.
- 7. Operating the products requires special training and intense concentration. Make certain that persons who use the products are physically, mentally and emotionally fit enough to handle operating the products; otherwise injuries or material damage may occur. It is the responsibility of the employer to select suitable personnel for operating the products.
- Prior to switching on the product, it must be ensured that the nominal voltage setting on the product matches the nominal voltage of the AC supply network. If a different voltage is to be set, the power fuse of the product may have to be changed accordingly.
- 9. In the case of products of safety class I with movable power cord and connector, operation is permitted only on sockets with earthing contact and protective earth connection.
- 10. Intentionally breaking the protective earth connection either in the feed line or in the

product itself is not permitted. Doing so can result in the danger of an electric shock from the product. If extension cords or connector strips are implemented, they must be checked on a regular basis to ensure that they are safe to use.

- 11. If the product has no power switch for disconnection from the AC supply, the plug of the connecting cable is regarded as the disconnecting device. In such cases, it must be ensured that the power plug is easily reachable and accessible at all times (corresponding to the length of connecting cable, approx. 2 m). Functional or electronic switches are not suitable for providing disconnection from the AC supply. If products without power switches are integrated in racks or systems, a disconnecting device must be provided at the system level.
- 12. Never use the product if the power cable is damaged. Check the power cable on a regular basis to ensure that it is in proper operating condition. By taking appropriate safety measures and carefully laying the power cable, ensure that the cable cannot be damaged and that no one can be hurt by e.g. tripping over the cable or suffering an electric shock.
- 13. The product may be operated only from TN/TT supply networks fused with max.16 A (higher fuse only after consulting with the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies).
- 14. Do not insert the plug into sockets that are dusty or dirty. Insert the plug firmly and all the way into the socket. Otherwise, this can result in sparks, fire and/or injuries.
- 15. Do not overload any sockets, extension cords or connector strips; doing so can cause fire or electric shocks.
- For measurements in circuits with voltages V_{rms} > 30 V, suitable measures (e.g. appropriate measuring equipment, fusing, current limiting, electrical separation, insulation) should be taken to avoid any hazards.
- 17. Ensure that the connections with information technology equipment comply with IEC 950/EN 60950.
- 18. Unless expressly permitted, never remove the cover or any part of the housing while the product is in operation. Doing so will expose circuits and components and can lead to injuries, fire or damage to the product.

Safety Instructions

- 19. If a product is to be permanently installed, the connection between the PE terminal on site and the product's PE conductor must be made first before any other connection is made. The product may be installed and connected only by a license electrician.
- 20. For permanently installed equipment without built-in fuses, circuit breakers or similar protective devices, the supply circuit must be fused in such a way that suitable protection is provided for users and products.
- 21. Do not insert any objects into the openings in the housing that are not designed for this purpose. Never pour any liquids onto or into the housing. This can cause short circuits inside the product and/or electric shocks, fire or injuries.
- 22. Use suitable overvoltage protection to ensure that no overvoltage (such as that caused by a thunderstorm) can reach the product. Otherwise the operating personnel will be endangered by electric shocks.
- 23. Rohde & Schwarz products are not protected against penetration of water, unless otherwise specified (see also safety instruction 1.). If this is not taken into account, there exists the danger of electric shock for the user or damage to the product, which can also lead to personal injury.
- 24. Never use the product under conditions in which condensation has formed or can form in or on the product, e.g. if the product was moved from a cold to a warm environment.
- 25. Do not close any slots or openings on the product, since they are necessary for ventilation and prevent the product from overheating. Do not place the product on soft surfaces such as sofas or rugs or inside a closed housing, unless this is well ventilated.
- 26. Do not place the product on heatgenerating devices such as radiators or fan heaters. The temperature of the environment must not exceed the maximum temperature specified in the data sheet.
- 27. Batteries and storage batteries must not be exposed to high temperatures or fire. Keep batteries and storage batteries away from children. Do not short-circuit batteries and storage batteries.

If batteries or storage batteries are improperly replaced, this can cause an explosion (warning: lithium cells). Replace the battery or storage battery only with the matching Rohde & Schwarz type (see spare parts list). Batteries and storage batteries must be recycled and kept separate from residual waste. Batteries and storage batteries that contain lead, mercury or cadmium are hazardous waste. Observe the national regulations regarding waste disposal and recycling.

- 28. Please be aware that in the event of a fire, toxic substances (gases, liquids etc.) that may be hazardous to your health may escape from the product.
- 29. The product can be very heavy. Be careful when moving it to avoid back or other physical injuries.
- 30. Do not place the product on surfaces, vehicles, cabinets or tables that for reasons of weight or stability are unsuitable for this purpose. Always follow the manufacturer's installation instructions when installing the product and fastening it to objects or structures (e.g. walls and shelves).
- 31. Handles on the products are designed exclusively for personnel to hold or carry the product. It is therefore not permissible to use handles for fastening the product to or on means of transport such as cranes, fork lifts, wagons, etc. The user is responsible for securely fastening the products to or on the means of transport and for observing the safety regulations of the manufacturer of the means of transport. Noncompliance can result in personal injury or material damage.
- 32. If you use the product in a vehicle, it is the sole responsibility of the driver to drive the vehicle safely. Adequately secure the product in the vehicle to prevent injuries or other damage in the event of an accident. Never use the product in a moving vehicle if doing so could distract the driver of the vehicle. The driver is always responsible for the safety of the vehicle. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for accidents or collisions.
- 33. If a laser product (e.g. a CD/DVD drive) is integrated in a Rohde & Schwarz product, do not use any other settings or functions than those described in the product documentation. Otherwise this may be hazardous to your health, since the laser beam can cause irreversible damage to your eyes. Never try to take such products apart, and never look into the laser beam.



Por favor lea imprescindiblemente antes de la primera puesta en funcionamiento las siguientes



Informaciones de seguridad

El principio del grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz consiste en tener nuestros productos siempre al día con los estandards de seguridad y de ofrecer a nuestros clientes el máximo grado de seguridad. Nuestros productos y todos los equipos adicionales son siempre fabricados y examinados según las normas de seguridad vigentes. Nuestra sección de gestión de la seguridad de calidad controla constantemente que sean cumplidas estas normas. El presente producto ha sido fabricado y examinado según el comprobante de conformidad adjunto según las normas de la CE y ha salido de nuestra planta en estado impecable según los estandards técnicos de seguridad. Para poder preservar este estado y garantizar un funcionamiento libre de peligros, el usuario deberá atenerse a todas las informaciones, informaciones de seguridad y notas de alerta. El grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz está siempre a su disposición en caso de que tengan preguntas referentes a estas informaciones de seguridad.

Además queda en la responsabilidad del usuario utilizar el producto en la forma debida. Este producto solamente fue elaborado para ser utilizado en la industria y el laboratorio o para fines de campo y de ninguna manera deberá ser utilizado de modo que alguna persona/cosa pueda ser dañada. El uso del producto fuera de sus fines definidos o despreciando las informaciones de seguridad del fabricante queda en la responsabilidad del usuario. El fabricante no se hace en ninguna forma responsable de consecuencias a causa del mal uso del producto.

Se parte del uso correcto del producto para los fines definidos si el producto es utilizado dentro de las instrucciones de la correspondiente documentación de producto y dentro del margen de rendimiento definido (ver hoja de datos, documentación, informaciones de seguridad que siguen). El uso del producto hace necesarios conocimientos profundos y conocimientos parciales del idioma inglés. Por eso se deberá tener en cuenta de exclusivamente autorizar para el uso del producto a personas peritas o debidamente minuciosamente instruidas con los conocimientos citados. Si fuera necesaria indumentaria de seguridad para el uso de productos de R&S, encontrará la información debida en la documentación del producto en el capítulo correspondiente.

<u>^</u>		18 kg							-+-7	
Ver documer tación de producto	n- e)	Informaciones para maquinaria con uns peso de > 18kg	Peligro de golpe de corriente	¡Advertend Superficie caliente	cia!	Conexión conductor protector	a	Conexión a tierra	Conexión a masa conductora	¡Cuidado! Elementos de construcción con peligro de carga electroestática
		0	Û			\sim		\sim		
	pote MAF	ncia EN RCHA/PARADA	Indicación Stand-by	Corriente continua DC	Co alte	orriente erna AC	Co coi DC	rriente ntinua/alterna C/AC	El aparato e protegido e totalidad po aislamiento doble refue	está n su or un o de rzo

Símbolos y definiciones de seguridad

Informaciones de seguridad

Tener en cuenta las informaciones de seguridad sirve para tratar de evitar daños y peligros de toda clase. Es necesario de que se lean las siguientes informaciones de seguridad concienzudamente y se tengan en cuenta debidamente antes de la puesta en funcionamiento del producto. También deberán ser tenidas en cuenta las informaciones para la protección de personas que encontrarán en el capítulo correspondiente de la documentación de producto y que también son obligatorias de seguri. En las informaciones de seguridad actuales hemos juntado todos los objetos vendidos por el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz bajo la denominación de "producto", entre ellos también aparatos, instalaciones así como toda clase de accesorios.

Palabras de señal y su significado

PELIGRO	Identifica un peligro directo con riesgo elevado de provocar muerte o lesiones de gravedad si no se toman las medidas oportunas.
ADVERTENCIA	Identifica un posible peligro con riesgo medio de provocar muerte o lesiones (de gravedad) si no se toman las medidas oportunas.
ATENCIÓN	Identifica un peligro con riesgo reducido de provocar lesiones de gravedad media o leve si no se toman las medidas oportunas.
CUIDADO	Indica la posibilidad de utilizar mal el producto y a consecuencia dañarlo.
INFORMACIÓN	Indica una situación en la que deberían seguirse las instrucciones en el uso del producto, pero que no consecuentemente deben de llevar a un daño del mismo.

Las palabras de señal corresponden a la definición habitual para aplicaciones civiles en el área económica europea. Pueden existir definiciones diferentes a esta definición en otras áreas económicas o en aplicaciones militares. Por eso se deberá tener en cuenta que las palabras de señal aquí descritas sean utilizadas siempre solamente en combinación con la correspondiente documentación de producto y solamente en combinación con el producto correspondiente. La utilización de las palabras de señal en combinación con productos o documentaciones que no les correspondan puede llevar a malinterpretaciones y tener por consecuencia daños en personas u objetos.

Informaciones de seguridad elementales

- 1. El producto solamente debe ser utilizado según lo indicado por el fabricante referente a la situación y posición de funcionamiento sin que se obstruya la ventilación. Si no se convino de otra manera, es para los productos R&S válido lo que sigue: como posición de funcionamiento se define principialmente la posición con el suelo de la caja para abajo, modo de protección IP 2X, grado de suciedad 2, categoría de sobrecarga eléctrica 2, utilizar solamente en estancias interiores, utilización hasta 2000 m sobre el nivel del mar, transporte hasta 4.500 m sobre el nivel del mar. A menos que se especifique otra cosa en la hoja de datos, se aplicará una tolerancia de ±10% sobre el voltaje nominal y de ±5% sobre la frecuencia nominal.
- 2. En todos los trabajos deberán ser tenidas en cuenta las normas locales de seguridad de

trabajo y de prevención de accidentes. El producto solamente debe de ser abierto por personal perito autorizado. Antes de efectuar trabajos en el producto o abrirlo deberá este ser desconectado de la corriente. El ajuste, el cambio de partes, la manutención y la reparación deberán ser solamente efectuadas por electricistas autorizados por R&S. Si se reponen partes con importancia para los aspectos de seguridad (por ejemplo el enchufe, los transformadores o los fusibles), solamente podrán ser sustituidos por partes originales. Despues de cada recambio de partes elementales para la seguridad deberá ser efectuado un control de seguridad (control a primera vista, control de conductor protector, medición de resistencia de aislamiento, medición de medición de la corriente conductora, control de funcionamiento).

- 3. Como en todo producto de fabricación industrial no puede ser excluido en general de que se produzcan al usarlo elementos que puedan generar alergias, los llamados elementos alergénicos (por ejemplo el níquel). Si se producieran en el trato con productos R&S reacciones alérgicas, como por ejemplo urticaria, estornudos frecuentes, irritación de la conjuntiva o dificultades al respirar, se deberá consultar inmediatamente a un médico para averigurar los motivos de estas reacciones.
- 4. Si productos / elementos de construcción son tratados fuera del funcionamiento definido de forma mecánica o térmica, pueden generarse elementos peligrosos (polvos de sustancia de metales pesados como por ejemplo plomo, berilio, níquel). La partición elemental del producto, como por ejemplo sucede en el tratamiento de materias residuales, debe de ser efectuada solamente por personal especializado para estos tratamientos. La partición elemental efectuada inadecuadamente puede generar daños para la salud. Se deben tener en cuenta las directivas nacionales referentes al tratamiento de materias residuales.
- 5. En el caso de que se produjeran agentes de peligro o combustibles en la aplicación del producto que debieran de ser transferidos a un tratamiento de materias residuales, como por ejemplo agentes refrigerantes que deben ser repuestos en periodos definidos, o aceites para motores, deberan ser tenidas en cuenta las prescripciones de seguridad del fabricante de estos agentes de peligro o combustibles y las regulaciones regionales para el tratamiento de materias residuales. Cuiden también de tener en cuenta en caso dado las prescripciones de seguridad especiales en la descripción del producto.
- Ciertos productos, como por ejemplo las instalaciones de radiación HF, pueden a causa de su función natural, emitir una radiación electromagnética aumentada. En vista a la protección de la vida en desarrollo deberían ser protegidas personas embarazadas debidamente. También las personas con un bypass pueden correr peligro a causa de la radiación electromagnética. El empresario/usario está

comprometido a valorar y señalar areas de trabajo en las que se corra un riesgo aumentado de exposición a radiaciones para evitar riesgos.

- La utilización de los productos requiere instrucciones especiales y una alta concentración en el manejo. Debe de ponerse por seguro de que las personas que manejen los productos estén a la altura de los requerimientos necesarios referente a sus aptitudes físicas, psíquicas y emocionales, ya que de otra manera no se pueden excluir lesiones o daños de objetos. El empresario lleva la responsabilidad de seleccionar el personal usuario apto para el manejo de los productos.
- Antes de la puesta en marcha del producto se deberá tener por seguro de que la tensión preseleccionada en el producto equivalga a la del la red de distribución. Si es necesario cambiar la preselección de la tensión también se deberán en caso dabo cambiar los fusibles correspondientes del prodcuto.
- Productos de la clase de seguridad I con alimentación móvil y enchufe individual de producto solamente deberán ser conectados para el funcionamiento a tomas de corriente de contacto de seguridad y con conductor protector conectado.
- Queda prohibida toda clase de interrupción intencionada del conductor protector, tanto en la toma de corriente como en el mismo producto. Puede tener como consecuencia el peligro de golpe de corriente por el producto. Si se utilizaran cables o enchufes de extensión se deberá poner al seguro, que es controlado su estado técnico de seguridad.
- 11. Si el producto no está equipado con un interruptor para desconectarlo de la red, se deberá considerar el enchufe del cable de distribución como interruptor. En estos casos deberá asegurar de que el enchufe sea de fácil acceso y nabejo (según la medida del cable de distribución, aproximadamente 2 m). Los interruptores de función o electrónicos no son aptos para el corte de la red eléctrica. Si los productos sin interruptor están integrados en construciones o instalaciones, se deberá instalar el interruptor al nivel de la instalación.

- 12. No utilice nunca el producto si está dañado el cable eléctrico. Compruebe regularmente el correcto estado de los cables de conexión a red. Asegure a través de las medidas de protección y de instalación adecuadas de que el cable de eléctrico no pueda ser dañado o de que nadie pueda ser dañado por él, por ejemplo al tropezar o por un golpe de corriente.
- Solamente está permitido el funcionamiento en redes de distribución TN/TT aseguradas con fusibles de como máximo 16 A (utilización de fusibles de mayor amperaje sólo previa consulta con el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz).
- 14. Nunca conecte el enchufe en tomas de corriente sucias o llenas de polvo. Introduzca el enchufe por completo y fuertemente en la toma de corriente. Si no tiene en consideración estas indicaciones se arriesga a que se originen chispas, fuego y/o heridas.
- No sobrecargue las tomas de corriente, los cables de extensión o los enchufes de extensión ya que esto pudiera causar fuego o golpes de corriente.
- 16. En las mediciones en circuitos de corriente con una tensión de entrada de U_{eff} > 30 V se deberá tomar las precauciones debidas para impedir cualquier peligro (por ejemplo medios de medición adecuados, seguros, limitación de tensión, corte protector, aislamiento etc.).
- 17. En caso de conexión con aparatos de la técnica informática se deberá tener en cuenta que estos cumplan los requisitos de la EC950/EN60950.
- 18. A menos que esté permitido expresamente, no retire nunca la tapa ni componentes de la carcasa mientras el producto esté en servicio. Esto pone a descubierto los cables y componentes eléctricos y puede causar heridas, fuego o daños en el producto.
- Si un producto es instalado fijamente en un lugar, se deberá primero conectar el conductor protector fijo con el conductor protector del aparato antes de hacer cualquier otra conexión. La instalación y la conexión deberán ser efecutadas por un electricista especializado.

- 20. En caso de que los productos que son instalados fijamente en un lugar sean sin protector implementado, autointerruptor o similares objetos de protección, el circuito de suministro de corriente deberá estar protegido de manera que usuarios y productos estén suficientemente protegidos.
- 21. Por favor, no introduzca ningún objeto que no esté destinado a ello en los orificios de la caja del aparato. No vierta nunca ninguna clase de líquidos sobre o en la caja. Esto puede producir corto circuitos en el producto y/o puede causar golpes de corriente, fuego o heridas.
- 22. Asegúrese con la protección adecuada de que no pueda originarse en el producto una sobrecarga por ejemplo a causa de una tormenta. Si no se verá el personal que lo utilice expuesto al peligro de un golpe de corriente.
- 23. Los productos R&S no están protegidos contra el agua si no es que exista otra indicación, ver también punto 1. Si no se tiene en cuenta esto se arriesga el peligro de golpe de corriente para el usario o de daños en el producto lo cual también puede llevar al peligro de personas.
- 24. No utilice el producto bajo condiciones en las que pueda producirse y se hayan producido líquidos de condensación en o dentro del producto como por ejemplo cuando se desplaza el producto de un lugar frío a un lugar caliente.
- 25. Por favor no cierre ninguna ranura u orificio del producto, ya que estas son necesarias para la ventilación e impiden que el producto se caliente demasiado. No pongan el producto encima de materiales blandos como por ejemplo sofás o alfombras o dentro de una caja cerrada, si esta no está suficientemente ventilada.
- 26. No ponga el producto sobre aparatos que produzcan calor, como por ejemplo radiadores o calentadores. La temperatura ambiental no debe superar la temperatura máxima especificada en la hoja de datos.

- 27. Baterías y acumuladores no deben de ser expuestos a temperaturas altas o al fuego. Guardar baterías y acumuladores fuera del alcance de los niños. No cortocircuitar baterías ni acumuladores. Si las baterías o los acumuladores no son cambiados con la debida atención existirá peligro de explosión (atención celulas de Litio). Cambiar las baterías o los acumuladores solamente por los del tipo R&S correspondiente (ver lista de piezas de recambio). Las baterías y acumuladores deben reutilizarse y no deben acceder a los vertederos. Las baterías y acumuladores que contienen plomo, mercurio o cadmio deben tratarse como residuos especiales. Respete en esta relación las normas nacionales de evacuación y reciclaje.
- 28. Por favor tengan en cuenta que en caso de un incendio pueden desprenderse del producto agentes venenosos (gases, líquidos etc.) que pueden generar daños a la salud.
- 29. El producto puede poseer un peso elevado. Muévalo con cuidado para evitar lesiones en la espalda u otras partes corporales.
- 30. No sitúe el producto encima de superficies, vehículos, estantes o mesas, que por sus características de peso o de estabilidad no sean aptas para él. Siga siempre las instrucciones de instalación del fabricante cuando instale y asegure el producto en objetos o estructuras (por ejemplo paredes y estantes).

- 31. Las asas instaladas en los productos sirven solamente de ayuda para el manejo que solamente está previsto para personas. Por eso no está permitido utilizar las asas para la sujeción en o sobre medios de transporte como por ejemplo grúas, carretillas elevadoras de horquilla, carros etc. El usuario es responsable de que los productos sean sujetados de forma segura a los medios de transporte y de que las prescripciones de seguridad del fabricante de los medios de transporte sean tenidas en cuenta. En caso de que no se tengan en cuenta pueden causarse daños en personas y objetos.
- 32. Si llega a utilizar el producto dentro de un vehículo, queda en la responsabilidad absoluta del conductor que conducir el vehículo de manera segura. Asegure el producto dentro del vehículo debidamente para evitar en caso de un accidente las lesiones u otra clase de daños. No utilice nunca el producto dentro de un vehículo en movimiento si esto pudiera distraer al conductor. Siempre queda en la responsabilidad absoluta del conductor la seguridad del vehículo. El fabricante no asumirá ninguna clase de responsabilidad por accidentes o colisiones.
- 33. Dado el caso de que esté integrado un producto de laser en un producto R&S (por ejemplo CD/DVD-ROM) no utilice otras instalaciones o funciones que las descritas en la documentación de producto. De otra manera pondrá en peligro su salud, ya que el rayo laser puede dañar irreversiblemente sus ojos. Nunca trate de descomponer estos productos. Nunca mire dentro del rayo laser.

Certified Quality System

DIN EN ISO 9001 : 2000 DIN EN 9100 : 2003 DIN EN ISO 14001 : 2004

DQS REG. NO 001954 QM UM

QUALITÄTSZERTIFIKAT

Sehr geehrter Kunde,

Sie haben sich für den Kauf eines Rohde & Schwarz-Produktes entschieden. Hiermit erhalten Sie ein nach modernsten Fertigungsmethoden hergestelltes Produkt. Es wurde nach den Regeln unseres Managementsystems entwickelt, gefertigt und geprüft. Das Rohde & Schwarz Managementsystem ist zertifiziert nach:

DIN EN ISO 9001:2000 DIN EN 9100:2003 DIN EN ISO 14001:2004

CERTIFICATE OF QUALITY

Dear Customer,

you have decided to buy a Rohde & Schwarz product. You are thus assured of receiving a product that is manufactured using the most modern methods available. This product was developed, manufactured and tested in compliance with our quality management system standards. The Rohde & Schwarz quality management system is certified according to:

DIN EN ISO 9001:2000 DIN EN 9100:2003 DIN EN ISO 14001:2004

CERTIFICAT DE QUALITÉ

Cher Client.

vous avez choisi d'acheter un produit Rohde & Schwarz. Vous disposez donc d'un produit fabriqué d'après les méthodes les plus avancées. Le développement, la fabrication et les tests respectent nos normes de gestion qualité.

Le système de gestion qualité de Rohde & Schwarz a été homologué conformément aux normes:

DIN EN ISO 9001:2000 DIN EN 9100:2003 DIN EN ISO 14001:2004





CE

Certificate No.: 2005-33

This is to certify that:

Equipment type	Stock No.	Designation
UP300	1147.2497.03	Audio Analyzer
UP350	1147.2507.03	Audio Analyzer

complies with the provisions of the Directive of the Council of the European Union on the approximation of the laws of the Member States

- relating to electrical equipment for use within defined voltage limits (73/23/EEC revised by 93/68/EEC)
- relating to electromagnetic compatibility (89/336/EEC revised by 91/263/EEC, 92/31/EEC, 93/68/EEC)

Conformity is proven by compliance with the following standards:

EN61010-1 : 2001 EN55011 : 1998 + A1 : 1999 + A2 : 2002, Klasse B EN61326 : 1997 + A1 : 1998 + A2 : 2001 + A3 : 2003

For the assessment of electromagnetic compatibility, the limits of radio interference for Class B equipment as well as the immunity to interference for operation in industry have been used as a basis.

Affixing the EC conformity mark as from 2005

ROHDE & SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG Mühldorfstr. 15, D-81671 München

Munich, 2005-11-03

Central Quality Management MF-QZ / Radde

Customer Support

Technical support - where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz equipment, contact one of our Customer Support Centers. A team of highly qualified engineers provides telephone support and will work with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz equipment.

Up-to-date information and upgrades

To keep your Rohde & Schwarz equipment always up-to-date, please subscribe to our electronic newsletter at

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/www/response.nsf/newsletterpreselection

or request the desired information and upgrades via email from your Customer Support Center (addresses see below).

Feedback

We want to know if we are meeting your support needs. If you have any comments please email us and let us know <u>CustomerSupport.Feedback@rohde-schwarz.com</u>.

USA & Canada	Monday to Friday (except US public holidays) 8:00 AM – 8:00 PM Eastern Standard Time (EST)	
	Tel. from USA From outside USA Fax	888-test-rsa (888-837-8772) (opt 2) +1 410 910 7800 (opt 2) +1 410 910 7801
	E-mail	Customer.Support@rsa.rohde-schwarz.com
East Asia	Monday to Friday (except Singaporean public holidays) 8:30 AM – 6:00 PM Singapore Time (SGT)	
	Tel. Fax	+65 6 513 0488 +65 6 846 1090
	E-mail	Customersupport.asia@rohde-schwarz.com
Rest of the World	Monday to Friday (except German public holidays) 08:00 – 17:00 Central European Time (CET)	
	Tel. from Europe From outside Europe Fax	+49 (0) 180 512 42 42 +49 89 4129 13776 +49 (0) 89 41 29 637 78
	E-mail	CustomerSupport@rohde-schwarz.com
R		



Address List

Headquarters, Plants and Subsidiaries

Headquarters

ROHDE&SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG Mühldorfstraße 15 · D-81671 München P.O.Box 80 14 69 · D-81614 München

Plants

ROHDE&SCHWARZ Messgerätebau GmbH Riedbachstraße 58 · D-87700 Memmingen P.O.Box 16 52 · D-87686 Memmingen

ROHDE&SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG Werk Teisnach Kaikenrieder Straße 27 · D-94244 Teisnach P.O.Box 11 49 · D-94240 Teisnach

ROHDE&SCHWARZ závod Vimperk, s.r.o. Location Spidrova 49 CZ-38501 Vimperk

ROHDE&SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG Dienstleistungszentrum Köln Graf-Zeppelin-Straße 18 · D-51147 Köln P.O.Box 98 02 60 · D-51130 Köln

Subsidiaries

R&S BICK Mobilfunk GmbH Fritz-Hahne-Str. 7 · D-31848 Bad Münder P.O.Box 20 02 · D-31844 Bad Münder

ROHDE&SCHWARZ FTK GmbH Wendenschloßstraße 168, Haus 28 D-12557 Berlin

ROHDE&SCHWARZ SIT GmbH Am Studio 3 D-12489 Berlin

R&S Systems GmbH Graf-Zeppelin-Straße 18 D-51147 Köln

GEDIS GmbH Sophienblatt 100 D-24114 Kiel

HAMEG Instruments GmbH Industriestraße 6 D-63533 Mainhausen Phone +49 (89) 41 29-0 Fax +49 (89) 41 29-121 64 info.rs@rohde-schwarz.com

Phone +49 (83 31) 1 08-0 +49 (83 31) 1 08-1124 info.rsmb@rohde-schwarz.com

Phone +49 (99 23) 8 50-0 Fax +49 (99 23) 8 50-174 info.rsdts@rohde-schwarz.com

> Phone +420 (388) 45 21 09 Fax +420 (388) 45 21 13

Phone +49 (22 03) 49-0 Fax +49 (22 03) 49 51-229 info.rsdc@rohde-schwarz.com service.rsdc@rohde-schwarz.com

> Phone +49 (50 42) 9 98-0 Fax +49 (50 42) 9 98-105 info.bick@rohde-schwarz.com

Phone +49 (30) 658 91-122 Fax +49 (30) 655 50-221 info.ftk@rohde-schwarz.com

Phone +49 (30) 658 84-0 Fax +49 (30) 658 84-183 info.sit@rohde-schwarz.com

Phone +49 (22 03) 49-5 23 25 Fax +49 (22 03) 49-5 23 36 info.rssys@rohde-schwarz.com

> Phone +49 (431) 600 51-0 Fax +49 (431) 600 51-11 sales@gedis-online.de

Phone +49 (61 82) 800-0 Fax +49 (61 82) 800-100 info@hameg.de

Locations Worldwide

Please refer to our homepage: www.rohde-schwarz.com

- Sales Locations
- Service Locations
- National Websites

1 Introduction

This chapterChapter 1 describes the use of the R&S UP300/350, provides information on
functions and supplies tips regarding storage and transportation procedures.
Furthermore, you will find a description on how to proceed in warranty cases.

FurtherChapter 2 contains an overview of the R&S UP300/350's control elements,informationindicators, etc.

Chapter 3 describes how to put the instrument into operation.

1.1 Application Range of the R&S UP300/350

Use

The R&S UP300/350 is a two-channel audio analyzer which provides a large number of functions and measurement features at favourable price. The R&S UP300/350 is capable of performing standard audio measurements with a high degree of accuracy. The extended frequency range which stretches beyond the audio range and up to 80 kHz permits a large number of other T & M applications (e.g. in ultrasonic technology, RFI voltage analysis, etc.) in addition to classic audio measurements.

The R&S UP300/350 generates and analyzes signals using digital signal processing. Conversion into the analog signal world is performed by means of high-end 24 bit D/A and A/D converters. This gives the measurement features a high level of stability. The R&S UP350 also has digital inputs and outputs.

Performance features

The key features are:

- Frequency range from DC to 80 kHz
- Two-channel generator with separate amplitude, phase and frequency settings for sinewave signal
- Generator generates all signals required for audio measurements: sinewave, two-tone (DFD and Mod Dist), multi-tone, noise, polarity, burst sinewave)
- Generator sweep with up to 2 function parameters
- Intrinsic distortion of 0.0003 % at 1 kHz
- Simultaneous numeric display of up to 3 measurement values
- Clearly structured, graphical representation of measurement results
- FFT up to 16 K
- Up to 3 digital filters can be activated
- All filters commonly used for audio measurements are predefined
- USB interface for remote control and for connecting a USB stick

Operation from a keypad

Remote control from a PC

All functions and parameters can be set via menus using a keypad and a rotary knob. Current parameters and operating states are clearly arranged on a TFT colour display.

The R&S UP300/350 is standardly equipped with a USB interface to allow communication with a PC. All functions and parameters can be set. Using the USB device driver, you can create your own measurement applications in automatic measurement and test systems.

1.2 Supplied Accessories

Content

1 power cord Europe

- 1 country specific power cord (if different from Europe)
- 1 German/English manual

1.3 Warranty

ATTENTION



Equipment returned or sent in for repair must be packed in the original packing or in packing with electrostatic and mechanical protection.

Warranty conditions

Returning a defective R&S UP300/350 Indicating claims under the warranty The General Terms and Conditions of Rohde & Schwarz shall apply.

You will find the addresses of your nearest Rohde & Schwarz's representative and of the support center at the front of the manual.

We would also ask you to state clearly if you are making a claim for repairs under warranty, preferably by including your delivery note. Repair requests that do not explicitly refer to the warranty will, in the first instance, incur charges.

If your warranty has expired, we will, of course, repair your R&S UP300/350 in accordance with our general installation and service conditions.
2 Control Elements

2.1 Front View



- 1 ON/STANDBY switch
- 2 ON/STANDBY indicator
- 3 BACK/SYS key
- 4 ESC/CANCEL key
- 5 ENTER key
- 6 Cursor keys ∢ / ▶
- 7 Cursor keys 🕶 / 🔺

- 8 Signal output Ch 1 (BNC connector)
- 9 Signal input Ch 1 (BNC connector)
- **10** Main menu selection keys
- 11 Rotary knob
- 12 Numeric keys
- 13 Function keys
- 14 Screen

2.2 Rear View: R&S UP300/350



- **15** Audio monitoring output (jack)
- 16 Connector for external USB host
- 17 Connector for external USB device
- **18** AC supply connector
- 19 AC line fuse
- 20 AC line switch
- 21 Connector for external monitor

- 22 Connector for external keyboard
- 23 Input/output for external reference (10 MHz)
- 24 Reserved
- 25 Reserved
- 26 Signal input Ch 2 (BNC connector)
- 27 Signal output Ch 2 (BNC connector)

2.3 Rear View: R&S UP350 (Digital Interface)



- 28 Reserved
- 29 Reserved
- **30** Input/output for external reference (10 MHz)
- 31 Digital output S/P DIF

- **32** Digital input S/P DIF
- 33 Reserved
- 34 Optical input TOSLINK
- 35 Optical output TOSLINK

3 Putting the R&S UP300/350 into Operation

This chapter	Chapter 3 describes how to put the R&S UP300/350 into operation and connect an external keyboard.
Further information	Chapter 2 contains an overview of the R&S UP300/350's control elements, indicators, etc.
	Chapter 4, "Getting started", takes you step-by-step through a number of simple measurements.
	Chapter 7 is an in-depth description of the instrument's interfaces.
	Before putting the R&S UP300/350 into operation, make the following checks:
	Ensure that the ventilation holes are free of obstructions.

ATTENTION



- Ensure that the ventilation holes are tree of obstructions.
- Ensure that there are no unsuitable signal voltages connected to the input.
- The R&S UP300/350's outputs may not be overloaded and correct polarity must be ensured.

The instrument may be damaged if the above checks are not performed.

3.1 Unpacking the R&S UP300/350

Recommended procedure

When you unpack the R&S UP300/350, proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove the R&S UP300/350 from its packaging and check that the delivery is complete using the accessory list (7 1-36).
- 2. Carefully check the R&S UP300/350 for any damage.
- **3.** If there is damage, immediately contact the carrier who delivered the instrument. Under these circumstances, it is essential to keep the box, in which the R&S UP300/350 was transported, and the packaging material.

3.2 Setting up the Instrument

CAUTION There is a risk of injury from sharp edges and becoming wedged between the setting lever and the handle.

Always be careful not to injure your fingers when installing the instrument and adjusting its handles.

Setup instructions The R&S UP300/350 must be only assembled on a firm, level surface. The instrument has a carrying handle which is also used for various setup options. This handle can be moved into any position, depending on the particular field of application.

00000

Setting the handle

1. Place the thumb and two fingers around the side-mounted setting lever and loosen it with a turning action.



2. Slide the handle lengthwise while twisting it radially in steps of about 12°.





Close the setting lever by pressing on the outer surface.
 CAUTION: There is a risk of injury from sharp edges and becoming wedged between the setting lever and the handle.



4. Remove the protective film from the screen glass if necessary.ATTENTION: Do not use pointed or sharp objects.



3.3 Connecting the R&S UP300/350 to the AC Line

	Dar	nger of electric shock!		
	The R&S UP300/350 meets the requirements for Safety Class I according to DIN EN 61010-1/IEC 61010-1, e.g. all metal parts that can be touched or accessed without removing the enclosure are connected to the protective ground of the power supply network.			
	When connecting the instrument to the AC power supply, always use a power cable and a socket with earthing contact.			
Automatic AC line voltage detection	When the R&S UP300/350 is connected to the AC line, it automatically sets itself to the correct voltage (range: AC voltage 100 V to 240 V, AC frequency 50 Hz to 60 Hz). There is no need to set the voltage manually or change the fuse.			
Connecting the AC line	1.	Use the supplied power cord to connect the R&S UP300/350 to the AC line.		
		The power supply connector [18] is at the rear of the instrument.		
	2.	Connect the power cord to the AC line.		

3.4 Switching On the R&S UP300/350

	Note: The AC line is still connected to the R&S UP300/350 when the instrument is in the standby mode.			
AC line switch on the rear panel	The R&S UP300/350 is connected to the AC line via power supply connector [18]. The AC line switch [20] which isolates the R&S UP300/350 from the AC line is located next to the power supply connector.			
ON/STANDBY switch on the front panel	ON operating state After switching on by means of the AC line switch [20] at the rear panel, the R&S UP300/350 is in standby mode and the yellow LED [2] comes on. If you press the ON/STANDBY switch [1], the instrument is switched on and the green LED [2] comes on.			
	STANDBY operating state To switch the R&S UP300/350 over from the operating mode to standby mode, press the ON/STANDBY switch [1] for approx. 2 seconds. After switching off the ON/STANDBY switch [1], the yellow LED [2] comes on.			
Switching on the R&S UP300/350	 Press the AC line switch [20] on the rear panel in the "I" position. Press the ON/STANDBY switch [20] on the front panel. The green LED ON [2] comes on. 			

3.5 Function Test

	The R&S UP300/350 does not contain any parts the operator can repair. Only properly qualified technicians are allowed to repair the instrument. When performing service procedures, follow the requirements of VDE 0701.
Function test	After the R&S UP300/350 has been switched on ($73-42$), the green LED ON [2] on the instrument's front panel comes on. During booting, the "R&S Smart Instruments" symbol appears on a blue screen background [14]. Booting the R&S UP300/350 is completed when the waveform and menu bar ($75-57$) appear.
In error case	If the application display (7 5-57) does not appear and the red, or green LED flash alternately, switch the R&S UP300/350 off and on. In case the error continues, return the instrument to our service center for checking. When the red and green LEDs [2] flash alternately, an internal error has been recognized. Return the instrument to our service center for checking.

3.6 EMC

EMC requirements	The R&S UP300/350 meets the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC (applied standards EN 55011 Class B and EN 61326).
	To prevent EMI, the R&S UP300/350 may only be operated with its enclosure closed. Only appropriately shielded signal and control cables may be used. External units, such as keyboard, printer or monitor that are to be connected to the R&S UP300/350, must comply with EMC directives.
Notes on the R&S UP300/350's interference	In audio engineering, inputs and outputs of test or operating instruments are usually not referenced to the housing ground, but are rather floating or balanced (or both). The main reason for this complex circuitry is to separate hum loops.
	The R&S UP300/350 inputs are implemented via BNC connectors; the reference potential is at the outer conductor. If the input is floating (no connection to the housing), interference at the input amplifier may occur at extremely high-frequency RFI field strengths due to demodulation, which can impair the measurement at low levels. Appropriate grounding measures on the DUT as well as short line lengths help to reduce interference.

In case of doubt, check the spectrum of the measured signal.

3.7 Connecting a DUT

	The analyzer inputs of the R&S UP300/350 are protected against overvoltage, but must not be overloaded on a permanent basis ($V_{rms} > 33 V$). If overloaded, the instrument may be damaged, and subsequent malfunctions cannot be excluded.
Generator output	Via the generator outputs Ch 1 [8] and Ch 2 [27], you can stimulate the DUT with high-end test signals (7 6-98).
Analyzer input	Via the analyzer inputs Ch 1 [9] and Ch 2 [26], you can measure and evaluate the output signals of your DUT (7 6-212).
Audio analysis with the R&S UP300/350	By combining the generator and the analyzer, the R&S UP300/350 provides versatile capabilities for audio analysis (7 6-259, 6-267, 6-268, 6-272, 6-275).

3.8 Connecting an External Keyboard

ATTENTION

Connect the keyboard only when the R&S UP300/350 is off or in the STANDBY mode, otherwise malfunctions may occur at a later time.

Use

You can connect an external PC keyboard via the 6-pin PS/2 KEYB connector [22] on the R&S UP300/350's rear panel. The keyboard makes it easier to enter file names. The keyboard allows data entry as well as operation of the R&S UP300/350.

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected.

Key assignment for operating the R&S UP300/350



3.9 Connecting a USB Stick

ATTENTION



To ensure that the USB stick is detected by the R&S UP300/350, the stick must be formatted in the FAT32 file system.

Use

You can connect an external USB stick to the USB device interface [17] at the rear of the R&S UP300/350. The USB stick is an extension of the internal memory. You can use it to print into a file on the USB stick or to transfer trace data to a PC.

4 Getting Started

This chapter Chapter 4 uses a number of simple settings to illustrate how to operate the R&S UP300/350.

For the following example, the initial instrument setting is the default setting (factory). This is set in the PRESET menu (76-317). The full default setup is described in chapter 6.

FurtherChapter 5 contains an in-depth explanation of the basic operating steps, for
example selecting menus and setting parameters. The layout of the screen
and the information displayed on the screen are also described.

Chapter 6 describes all the R&S UP300/350's menus and the associated functions in detail.

4.1 Generator and Analyzer Settings

Introduction

In this example, the SINE generator function is set at channel Ch 1 with a frequency of 960 Hz and at channel Ch 2 with a frequency of 2 kHz. Both signal amplitudes have the value of $V_{rms} = 1 \text{ V}$. The measurement function FREQ DC RMS is then set and the measurement result is displayed graphically with the aid of an FFT analysis. The parameters are set manually.

Generator settings Perform the following steps:

- 1. Reset the R&S UP300/350.
 - Press the SYS key.
 - Using the cursor keys select FRESET from the bottom menu bar.
 - Press the PRESET key.
- 2. Set the sine signal in the generator.
 - Press the main menu **GEN** selection key.
 - Using the cursor keys select FUNCTIONS from the bottom menu bar.
 - Press the SINE key.
 - Using the cursor keys select from the bottom menu bar.

	3.	Set the signal frequency to 960 Hz in Ch 1 and to 2 kHz in Ch 2.
		 Press the numeric key 1 to select the channel Ch 1.
		Press the FREQ key.
		• Use the numeric keys 9 6 0 to enter the value. Finish the
		entry with the ^{Hz} unit key.
		 Press the numeric key 2 to select the channel Ch 2.
		Press the FREQ key.
		• Use the numeric key to enter the value 2 . Finish the entry with the
		^{kHz} unit key.
	4.	Set the signal amplitude V_{rms} = 1 V.
		 Press the numeric key 3 to select the channels Ch 1 and Ch 2.
		Stay in the sine menu.
		• Press the RMPL key.
		• Use the numeric key to enter the value 1 . Finish the entry with the
		♥ key.
Analyzer settings	1.	Set the analyzer input to generator.
		Press the main menu selection key.
		• Using the cursor keys select ^{CONFIG} from the bottom menu bar.
		Press the INFUT key.
		Use the Option to select the Gen Meas setting.
		Finish the selection procedure with the ENTER key.
	2.	Switch on the FREQ, DC, RMS, and FFT measurement functions.
		• Using the cursor keys select from the bottom menu bar.
		• Press the DC, RMS key.
		Press the FFT key.







5 Manual Operating Concept

 This chapter
 Chapter 5 contains an overview of the R&S UP300/350's basic manual operating concept. This includes a description of the keypad, screen layout, menu operation, and how to set parameters. There is an overview of the menus and functions at the end of this chapter.
 Further information
 Chapter 6 contains an in-depth description of the menu functions. Chapter 4 contains a brief introduction which takes you step-by-step through some simple settings.



5.1 Overview of Operating Steps

First hierarchical level

The R&S UP300/350 is basically operated via hierarchically arranged menus. The following four **main menus** are simultaneously available at the first hierarchical level:

- Analyzer
- Generator
- Graph
- System

Using the four keys **ANL**, **GEN**, **GRAPH**, and **SYS**, you can switch between these menus. Each menu is called at the position where it has been quitted.

Second hierarchical level

Within the main menu, the corresponding **function menus** make up the second hierarchical level. These functions are on the horizontal softkey bar. Using the horizontal cursor keys, you can navigate between these functions.

R&S UP300/350	Making Entries from the Keypad
Third hierarchical level	The parameter menus for each function menu are displayed on the vertical softkey bar at the third hierarchical level.
	Some parameter menus include further submenus (fourth level).
Channel selection keys	The keys Ch 1, Ch 2, and Ch 1&2 (the numeric keys 1, 2, and 3 are assigned twice) affect the Analyzer, Generator, and Graph menus. They control which channel is affected by a setting.
Measurement control keys	The keys START, SINGLE, and STOP (the numeric keys 4, 5, and 6 are assigned twice) control the sequence of the measurement functions.
Entry possibilities	Enter a parameter value by using the numeric keypad , rotary knob, or vertical cursor keys .

5.2 Making Entries from the Keypad

Introduction

The R&S UP300/350 is operated using menus in conjunction with a keypad and a rotary knob. The keypad comprises the following sections:

- •
- Numeric keys [12] Main menu selection keys [10]
- Cursor keys [6, 7]
- Function keys [13]
- Action keys [4, 5]
- BACK/SYS key [3] .

5.2.1 Numeric Keys

Function 1



When the **entry field** is **open**, the numeric keys are used to enter numeric parameters.

- Inserts one of the digits "0" to "9" at the cursor position.
- Inserts a decimal point "." at the cursor position.
- Inserts a minus sign "-" at the cursor position.

Function 2



numeric keys 1, 2, and 3 are used to select the channels, and the numeric keys 4, 5, and 6 are used to control the measurement.

When the entry field is closed, the numeric keys have special functions. The

- Selects channel Ch 1 for settings and measurements.
- Selects channel Ch 2 for settings and measurements.
- Selects both channels (CH 1&2) for settings and measurements.
 - Starts continuous measurement.
 - Starts a single measurement.
 - Stops continuous measurement.

5.2.2 Main Menu Selection Keys

Function

These keys represent the top operator control level and are used to switch between the Generator menu, Analyzer menu, and Graph menu. The menu items in the menu section of the display also change accordingly. When switching between the main menus, the selected menu level is always shown in its most recent state.

- Switches to the Analyzer menu.

Switches to the Generator menu.



- Switches to the Graph menu.
- Displays the measurement diagram in the Graph menu in full-screen mode (toggle function).

5.2.3 Rotary Knob

Function



As well as the numeric keys and the cursor keys, the rotary knob is also used to set parameters.

The rotary knob has several functions:

- Incrementing (turn clockwise) or decrementing (turn counter-clockwise) numerical instrument parameters.
- Navigating through selection fields upwards (turn clockwise) or downwards (turn counter-clockwise).
- **Positioning** markers, cursors, etc. on the screen.

5.2.4 Cursor Keys

Function

As well as the numeric keys and the rotary knob, the cursor keys are used for entering parameters and to navigate through the menus.

The cursor keys have the following functions:

- Navigating through menus and selection fields
- The ◀ or ▶ cursor keys **move** to change the position you want within the numerical editing line. Use the ◀ or ▶ cursor keys to move the cursor in the full screen graph (↗ 6-314).
- The or cursor keys **increment** or **decrement** numerical parameter entries.

5.2.5 Function Keys

Function

In the function area, various instrument functions are displayed depending on which menu has been selected.

The displayed instrument functions are assigned to the seven function keys down the right side of the screen. This means that each function key can have a variety of functions (75-60).

When a function key is pressed, various responses can be elicited:

- Immediate activation of a function or toggling between settings
- Entry of a value or selection of a setting/function
- Entry of units
- Confirmation of a new setting and opening of a new menu item
- Branching to a submenu
- Opening and closing a selection field

5.2.6 Action Keys

Function

The action keys are for terminating menu-guided settings.

ENTER - This key is for **closing the entry field** or selection field after data has been entered. The **new value** is set in the R&S UP300/350.

Note: Pressing a unit key will also terminate the entry of the setting data.



 This key is for closing the entry field or selection field, but the data that has been entered is not saved, i.e. the old value is retained.

5.2.7 BACK/SYS Key

Function 1: BACK



If the **entry field is open**, the BACK/SYS [3] key can be used to correct numeric inputs (**BACK**).

If the parameter entry field is open, the key functions as the BACK key (i.e. a value entered using the keyboard can be deleted again one character at a time). The key has no effect if the value in the entry field was changed using the cursor keys or rotary knob.

Function 2: SYS



- If the **entry field is closed**, the BACK/SYS key [3] will open or close the system menu (**SYS**).
- When you press the key, the measurement menu is blanked out and replaced by the SYS menu. Other functions are assigned to the function keys [13].
- By pressing the key again, you can quit the SYS menu and accept the new settings.

5.3 **Screen Display**

Introduction

The screen [14] provides on-going information about events and the parameters associated with the selected setting functions. The display mode for the parameters, lettering of the function keys, and type of menu, all depend on the current settings.

I

Screen layout

L Display area

The screen is divided into three areas:

- II Menu area
- Ш Function area



Ш

II

Display Area 5.3.1

Introduction	The display selected mai values are d measuremen menus, the n	window of the R&S UP300/350 changes in menu. In the Analyzer and Generator mer displayed in the form of a list. If you select nt diagram is displayed in the parameter field neasurement values are displayed in the top	depending on the nus, the currently set the Graph menu, a l. With all other main part of the screen.		
Display of menus:	The display v	window contains:			
	Parameter list/Measurement diagram (a) (7 6-98, 6-212, 6-286) Channel display (b) (7 6-115) Measurement displays/Cursor parameters (c) (7 6-227, 6-300, 6-314) Status line with error messages (d) (7 6-285, 8-347) Selection fields that appear on screen (e) (7 5-64) Entry fields that appear on screen (f) (7 5-65) Traces (g) (channel Ch 1: green, channel Ch 2: yellow) (7 6-227) X cursors (i) and X cursors (b)				
Generator menu					
(call with GEN)					
	c	Gen	U		
	b {	Ch 1			
	(GENERATOR - ANALOG - FREQ 5.000 kHz 16.000 kHz	d		
		PHASE DIFF. 0.0 grd AMPL 1.000 V 100.000 mV	۷ م		
		REF. VALUE 1.000 mV	dBu		
	a				
	u)				
	l				
		FUNCTIONS SINE AMPL 1000000	f		
Analyzer menu					
(call with ANL)		c	`		
	r	Ani RMS Frequency			
	b -{	Ch 2 999.013 mV 5.002 kHz			
	(MRAS TIME Auto Fast			
		AVG MODE Off	TIME		
		Unit RMS Ch 1 V RMS & FREQ RMS & DC	DISPLAY		
	a	REF. VALUE Ch 1 1.000 mV REF. VALUE Ch 2 1.000 mV	FILTER		
	l		UNIT		
		FUNCTIONS FREQ, FFT FILTER	CONFIG		





5.3.2 Menu Area

Menu display

Menus for setting the setting parameters and functions are displayed in the menu area. The selected menu is highlighted, e. g. Generator menu.



5.3.3 Function Area

Displaying the current assignment

When a menu is selected, the associated instrument functions are displayed in the function area.

The displayed instrument functions are assigned to the seven function keys down the right-hand side of the screen. If a key in the function area does not have any lettering, the button cannot be used. Every attempt to press the button will be ignored. If a key has lettering in grey colour, the key has been deactivated.



5.4 Calling and Changing the Menus

Introduction

Operating the R&S UP300/350 is menu-guided. The instrument settings associated with any menu you select are displayed in the function area.

Pressing a function key has one of the following effects:

- Switching functions on/off
- Toggling a setting

1.

- Opening entries or selection fields
- Opening the submenus

The 4 or • cursor keys [6] are used for menu navigation.

Calling or changing menus

- Press the main menu ANL selection key.
- 2. Select a menu, e.g. ^{FUNCTIONS}, with the ◀ or ▸ cursor keys [6].

The menu name is highlighted and the appropriate function is assigned to the function keys [13].

Anl					NEXT	
Ch 1					PHGE	
Ch 2					FREQ.	
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG			DC, RMS	
FREQ, D	DC, RMS –					
PEAK W	ALUE -				PEAK	
QUASI P	'EAK -					
RMS SE	LECTIVE -				QUASI	
	-				PEAK	
POLARIT	- Y TEST -					
DFD					SELECTIVE	
PHASE	-					
MOD DIS	st –					
PROTOCO	DL –				FFT	
SAMPLE	rate –					
					THD	
FUNCTION:	s 🛛			FILTER	CONFIG	
		FU	NCTIONS			

- **3.** Press the **FFT function key** in the **menu**. The **FFT** key will appear in the function area.
- **4.** Select the **FFT menu** with the **4** or **→ cursor keys** [6].

The menu name is highlighted and the appropriate function is assigned to the function keys [13].

Calling and Changing the Menus

Anl				
Ch 1				FFT SIZE
Ch 2				
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		MINDOM
FFT S	IZE 10	24		
WINDO	W Rif	'e Vincent 2		
FILTE	R Of	f		
AVG N	10DE Of	f		
AVG F	ACTOR 1			
UNIT	dB	Ų		
	FILTER ON			
	AVERAGING ⇒			
				UNIT
FUNCTIO	DNS FFT		FILTER	CONFIG

Note: A function key with a double arrow, e.g. AVERAGING, tells you that pressing this key will call a submenu.

Calling/Quitting 1. Press the AVERAGING function key in the FFT menu.

> The AVERAGING submenu opens and the new functions are assigned to the function keys [13].

Anl				DETUDN
Ch 1				KETUKN
Ch 2				
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		MODE
FFT S	IZE 10:	24		
MINDO	W Rif	e Vincent 2		FOCTOR
FILTE	R Of	f		THOTOK
AVG N	10DE Of	f		
AVG F	ACTOR 1			
UNIT	dBi)		
FUNCTIO	ONS FFT		FILTER	CONFIG

RETURN function key in the AVERAGING submenu. 2. Press the

The submenu is closed and the previous functions remain assigned to the function keys [13].

submenus

5.5 Setting the Parameters

Choice of methods Parameters can be set in a number of ways:

- Direct selection of an instrument function (function key)
- Toggling a setting -
- Selecting settings from selection fields
- Entering numerical parameters in entry fields

The numeric keys [12], the main menu selection keys [10], rotary knob [11], cursor keys [6, 7], function keys [13] and action keys [4, 5] can all be used to select and enter instrument parameters.

5.5.1 **Direct Selection of Instrument Functions**

When you select a menu, various instrument functions are displayed in the Introduction function area. Some instrument functions can be set directly by pressing a function key.

Example: Scaling the X axis (7 6-292)

- Press the main menu selection key. 1.
- 2. Select the menu with the or cursor keys [6].
- AUTO SCALING 3. Press the function key in the menu.

The X axis of the measurement diagram is automatically scaled.

5.5.2 **Toggling a Setting**

1.

Introduction

When a menu is selected, a number of instrument functions will be displayed in the function area. Some instrument functions can be switched on or off by a stroke of the function key (toggling).

selection key.

The function key is highlighted when the instrument function is active.

Example: Activating/ **Deactivating the** channel output Ch 1 (7 6-104)

- Press the main menu
- menu with the or cursor keys [6]. 2. Select the
- Press the numeric key 1 to select the channel Ch 1. 3.
- OUTPU1 ON Press the function key in the menu. 4

The function key is highlighted and the new setting is saved. After switching on, the output signal with the currently set parameters is present at the output [8].

5. To deactivate the channel output Ch 1, press the function key in

CONFIG the menu.

The function key is **no longer highlighted** and the output signal is no longer present at the channel output.

5.5.3 Selecting Settings

Introduction

When you select a menu, a number of instrument functions are displayed in the function area. If certain function keys are then pressed, a selection field is displayed in the diagram area. You can then choose and activate any of the settings offered for selection.

The function key you select is highlighted.

1. Press the main menu ANL selection key.

Example: Selecting the signal coupling (7 6-219)

- 2. Select the **CONFIG** menu with the or cursor keys [6].
- 3. Press the COUPLING function key in the Menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "AC".

Ani	DIGITOL
Ch 1	DIGITAL
Ch 2	BAND
ANALYZER - ANALOG	, MIDTH
INPUT On On	
BANDWIDTH 22 kHz	COMMON
COMMON floating floating	COMMON
COUPLING AC AC	
RANGE MODE Auto Auto	INPUT
CHANNEL Ch 1&2	
DC	
AC	COUPLING
	RANGE
	MODE
	CHONNEL
	CHANNEL
FUNCTIONS	
Ponenonas - Pin	CONFIG

- 4. Select the signal coupling with the rotary knob [11].
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5] to confirm the selection field.

The new value is set and saved and the field will be closed.

If you want to keep the old setting, close the selection field with the **ESC/CANCEL key** [4] or press the function key again.

Note: If there are more than 12 options available, a scroll bar is displayed on the right side of the selection field.

5.5.4 Entering Numerical Parameters

Introduction

When you select a menu, a number of instrument functions will be displayed in the function area. If you press certain function keys, an entry field will be displayed in the menu area. The function key you select is highlighted.

There are two ways of entering numerical parameters:

- Entry of a number with the numeric keys
- Change of a number with the cursor keys and rotary knob

5.5.4.1 Entry with the Numeric Keys

Example: Entering a signal frequency (7 6-116)

- 1. Press the main menu GEN selection key.
- 2. Select the FUNCTIONS menu with the or cursor keys [6].
- **3.** Press the **SINE function key** in the **FUNCTIONS menu.**
- 4. Select the ^{SINE} menu with the ← or → cursor keys [6].
- 5. Press the FREQ function key in the SINE menu.

An entry field containing the current setting is displayed. At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.

Gen				
Ob. 4				Hz
UN 1				
Ch 2 -				
	GENE	RATOR - ANALOG		kHz
FREQ	1.0	00 kHz 1	1.000 kHz	
PHASE DIFF.		0).0 grd	
AMPL	100	0.000 mV 1	100.000 mV	
REF. VALUE	1.0	00 mV		
FUNCTIONS	INF			
		FI	REQ 1.000	kHz

Entering a new value 6.

Overwrite the old value, e.g. with **21.5 kHz**, with the numeric keys [12].



Note: If a numeric key is pressed after the entry field is brought up on the screen, the old value will be erased. However, a complete new value must now be entered using the numeric keys.

With the SYS/BACK key [3], a value entered using the keyboard can be deleted again one character at a time.

Setting the Parameters

Terminating	7. a) Press the Hz function key to terminate the entry.
onthoo	The R&S UP300/350 sets the value that has been set numerically using the new unit . The entry window is closed.
	FREQ 21.500 Hz 21.500 Hz
	b) Press the ENTER key [5] to terminate the entry.
	The R&S UP300/350 sets the value that has been set numerically, but with the old unit . The entry window is closed.
	FREQ 21.500 kHz 21.500 kHz
	Note: If a parameter is unitless or always has the same unit, you can terminate the entry with the ENTER key .
	c) Press the ESC CANCEL key [4] to cancel the entry.
	The old value is retained. The entry window is closed.
	FREQ 1.000 kHz 1.000 kHz
Invalid parameter entry	If the entered value is outside the permissible range, the largest or smallest permissible value is coerced and the message "Value is out of range" appears in the status line.
Using another unit of measure to	1. Press the FREQ function key in the SINE menu.
display a value	An entry field containing the current setting is displayed. At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.
	FRED KHZ
	2. Press the Hz function key to display the value in Hz .
	The value is displayed using the new unit . The input window is not closed.
	Note: In the parameter list, values from 1 to 999 are displayed in front of the decimal point. In other words, if the digit sequence <5000> and the unit <hz> are entered, <5.000 kHz> appears in the display.</hz>

5.5.4.2 Entry with the Cursor Keys and Rotary Knob

Example: Entering a signal frequency (7 6-115)

- 1. Press the main menu GEN selection key.
- 2. Select the ^{FUNCTIONS} menu with the or cursor keys [6].
- 3. Press the **SINE** function key in the **FUNCTIONS** menu.
- **4.** Select the ^{SINE} **menu** with the **∢** or **→ cursor keys** [6].
- 5. Press the FREQ function key in the menu.

An entry field containing the current setting is displayed. At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.

Gen					
Ch 1					Hz
Ch 2					
		GENE	RATOR - ANALOG		kHz
FREQ		1.0	00 kHz ·	1.000 kHz	
PHASE	DIFF.		().0 grd	
AMPL		10	0.000 mV	100.000 mV	
REF.	VALUE	1.0	00 mV		
L					
L					
<u> </u>					
<u> </u>					
		_			
FUNCTIO	INS SINE		FI	REQ 1.000	kHz
		_			

Entering a new value, e. g. 1.5 kHz 6. Using the ◀ and ▶ cursor keys [6], position the cursor on a decimal place in the entry field.



Pressing the \checkmark cursor key once increments the value by one; pressing the \checkmark cursor key once decrements the value by one.



b) Turn the **rotary knob** [11] until you obtain the value you want. Turning clockwise increases the value; turning counter-clockwise reduces the value.



Note: In both cases, there is a carry associated with incrementation or decrementation. In other words, if a 9 digit is incremented or a 0 digit decremented, a carry is added to, or subtracted from the next highest digit.

Terminating entries	8.	a) Press	the ^{kHz}	function key to	terminate the entry.
		The new	unit is disp	layed and the inp	out window is closed.
		_	FREQ	1.500 kHz	1.500 kHz
		b) Press		key [5] to term	inate the entry.
		The R&S with the c	000/350 10 unit. The) sets the value e entry window is	that has been set numerically but sclosed.
		_	FREQ	1.500 kHz	1.500 kHz
		Note: If a and termi	a parameter inate the en	is unitless or alv try only with the l	vays has the same unit, you can set ENTER key.
		c) Press		key [4] to can	cel the entry.
		The old v	/alue is reta	ined. The entry v	vindow is closed.
			FREQ	1.000 kHz	1.000 kHz
Invalid parameter entry	lf tl the issu	ne limit val same an ued.	lue is reach d is neithe	ed, the numeric r increased nor	value in the entry window remains decreased. No error message is
Using another unit	1.	Press the	FREQ fur	nction key in the	e ^{sine} menu.
display a value		An entry time, the	field contai	ning the current s are assigned v	various units of measurement.
				FREQ 1.500	kHz
	2.	Press the	Hz fur	nction key to dis	play the value in Hz .
			Hz		REG 1500.000 Hz
		The num window is	erically set a not closed	value is display	red using the new unit . The input
	No	te: In the p	parameter lis	st, values from 1	to 999 are displayed in front of the

Note: In the parameter list, values from 1 to 999 are displayed in front of the decimal point. In other words, if the digit sequence <5000> and the unit <Hz> are entered, <5.000 kHz> appears in the display.

5.6 Overview of all Menus and Functions

5.6.1 Generator

5.6.1.1 FUNCTIONS Menu

Function key assignment

NEXT PAGE	Display the next set of functions.	
SINE	Sinewave signal	(7 6-114)
NOISE	Noise signal	(7 6-119)
MULTI Sine	Multi-sinewave signal	(7 6-122)
SINE BURST	Sine burst signal	(7 6-132)
MOD DIST	Two-tone signal for measurement of modulation distortions	(7 6-138)
DFD	Difference frequency signal	(7 6-144)
PREV PAGE	Display the previous set of functions.	
POLARITY TEST	Polarity test signal	(7 6-150)
DC OFFSET	DC voltage component	(7 6-152)
SWEEP RMS	Sweeped sinewave signal and measured RMS	(7 6-154)
SWEEP RMS SEL.	Sweeped sinewave signal and measured RMS Selective	(7 6-171)
SWEEP THD	Sweeped sinewave signal and measured RMS Selective	(7 6-190)

5.6.1.2 SINE Menu

Function key assignment

f1 = f2	Activate/Deactivate the frequency coupling of the channels.	(7 6-116)
FREQ	Enter the signal frequency of the active channel.	(7 6-115)

NUMBER OF SINE	Enter the number of sinewave tones.	(7 6-123)
COMPON LIST ⇒	Open the submenu: Configuration of signal parameters	
	Exit the submenu.	
	FREQ Enter the frequency.	(7 6-124)
	Enter the start phase.	(7 6-125)
	Enter the relative signal amplitude.	(7 6-125)
SPACING	Enter the frequency resolution.	(7 6-126)
REF. VALUE	Enter the reference value for the signal.	(7 6-128)
AM ON	Activate/Deactivate amplitude modulation.	(76-129)
AM FREQ	Enter the AM frequency.	(7 6-130)
am Depth	Enter the AM modulation depth.	(7 6-131)

5.6.1.3 NOISE Menu

Function key assignment

5.6.1.4

Function key

PDF	Select the amplitude distribution function.	(7 6-120)
AMPL	Enter the signal amplitude.	(7 6-120)
REF. VALUE	Enter the reference value.	(켜 6-118)

Enter the phase difference between the channels.

Enter the signal amplitude.

Enter the reference value.

PHASE DIFF.

AMPL

REF. VALUE

Overview of all Menus and Functions

MULTISINE Menu

(7 6-116)

(7 6-117)

(7 6-118)

5.6.1.5 SINE BURST Menu

Function key assignment

GEN FREQ	Enter the signal frequency.	(7 6-133)
HIGH LEVEL TIME	Enter the high-level time.	(7 6-134)
INTERVAL	Enter the interval time.	(7 6-135)
HIGH LEVEL AMPL	Enter the high-level amplitude.	(7 6-136)
LOW LEVEL AMPL	Enter the low-level amplitude.	(7 6-137)
REF. VALUE	Enter the reference value.	(7 6-118)

5.6.1.6 MOD DIST Menu

Function key assignment

UPPER FREQ	Enter the useful signal frequency.	(7 6-140)
LOWER FREQ	Enter the interference signal frequency.	(7 6-140)
ampl Ratio	Enter the ratio between interference amplitude and useful amplitude	e.(켜 6-142)
total RMS	Enter the total RMS of the signal.	(7 6-143)
REF. VALUE	Enter the reference value.	(7 6-118)

5.6.1.7 DFD Menu

Function key assignment

UPPER FREQ	Measurement acc. to IEC 118: Enter the upper DFD frequer	ncy. (7 6-145)
MEAN FREQ	Measurement acc. to IEC 268: Enter the center frequency.	(7 6-145)
DIFF FREQ	Enter the difference frequency.	(7 6-145, 6-147)
total RMS	Enter the total RMS of the signal.	(7 6-149)

(7 6-118)

	RI	EF		
Ų	Al	LL	ΙE	

Enter the reference value.

5.6.1.8 POLARITY TEST Menu

Function key assignment

PEAK	Enter the signal amplitude.	(7 6-151)
REF. VALUE	Enter the reference value.	(7 6-118)

5.6.1.9 DC OFFSET Menu

Γ

Function key assignment

DC OFFSET

Enter the DC offset.	(76-153)
----------------------	----------
5.6.1.10 SWEEP RMS Menu

MODE	Select the sweep mode.		
Meas Time	Set the measurement time.		
PARAM FREQ ⇒	Open the Set the s		
	RETURN FREQ	Exit the submenu.	
	START	Enter the start value.	(7 6-159)
	STOP	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-159)
	SPACING	Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-161)
	POINTS	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-161)
	STEP SIZE	Enter the step size.	(7 6-161)
	MEAS DELAY	Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-163)
PARAM AMPL ⇒	Open the s	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude.	
Param Ampl ⇒	Open the Set the s	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu.	
Param Ampl ⇒	Open the Set the s RETURN AMPL	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu. Enter the start value.	(겨 6-165)
Param Ampl ⇒	Open the Set the s RETURN AMPL START	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu. Enter the start value. Enter the stop value.	(オ 6-165) (オ 6-165)
Param Ampl ⇒	Open the Set the s RETURN AMPL START STOP	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu. Enter the start value. Enter the stop value. Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(オ 6-165) (オ 6-165) (オ 6-161)
PARAM AMPL ⇒	Open the Set the s RETURN AMPL START STOP SPACING POINTS	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu. Enter the start value. Enter the stop value. Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log). Enter the number of reading points.	(オ 6-165) (オ 6-165) (オ 6-161) (オ 6-167)
PARAM AMPL ⇒	Open the Set the s RETURN AMPL START STOP SPACING POINTS STEP SIZE	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu. Enter the start value. Enter the stop value. Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log). Enter the number of reading points. Enter the step size.	(オ 6-165) (オ 6-165) (オ 6-161) (オ 6-167) (オ 6-167)
PARAM AMPL ⇒	Open the Set the s RETURN AMPL START STOP SPACING POINTS STEP SIZE MEAS DELAY	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu. Enter the start value. Enter the stop value. Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log). Enter the number of reading points. Enter the step size. Enter the measurement delay.	(オ 6-165) (オ 6-165) (オ 6-161) (オ 6-167) (オ 6-167) (オ 6-168)
PARAM AMPL ⇒	Open the Set the s RETURN AMPL START STOP SPACING SPACING SPACING SPEP SIZE MEAS DELAY Activate/	e submenu: weep parameters for amplitude. Exit the submenu. Enter the start value. Enter the stop value. Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log). Enter the number of reading points. Enter the step size. Enter the measurement delay. Deactivate the filter.	(オ 6-165) (オ 6-165) (オ 6-161) (オ 6-167) (オ 6-167) (オ 6-168) (オ 6-232)

5.6.1.11 SWEEP RMS SELECTIVE Menu

MODE	Select the sweep mode.	(7 6-156)
band Width	Select the measurement bandwidth.	(7 6-174)
PARAM FREQ ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the sweep parameters for frequency.	
	Exit the submenu.	
	START Enter the start value.	(7 6-159)
	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-159)
	Select scaling of sweep steps (Li	n/Log). (7 6-161)
	Enter the number of reading poir	its. (7 6-161)
	Enter the step size.	(7 6-161)
	Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-163)
Param AMPL ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the sweep parameters for amplitude.	
	Exit the submenu.	
	START Enter the start value.	(7 6-165)
	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-165)
	Select scaling of sweep steps (Li	n/Log). (7 6-161)
	Enter the number of reading poir	its. (7 6-167)
	Enter the step size.	(7 6-167)
	DELAY Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-168)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter	(7 6-232)
		(**************************************

5.6.1.12 SWEEP THD Menu

MODE	Select the sweep mode.	(7 6-192)
MEAS MODE	Select the measurement mode.	(7 6-193)
meas Time	Set the measurement time.	(7 6-195)
PARAM FREQ ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the sweep parameters for frequency.	
	Exit the submenu.	
	START Enter the start value.	(7 6-197)
	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-197)
	SPACING Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-198)
	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-198)
	SIZE Enter the step size.	(7 6-198)
	DELAY Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-201)
PARAM AMPL ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the sweep parameters for amplitude.	
	Exit the submenu.	
	START Enter the start value.	(7 6-203)
	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-203)
	SPACING Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-205)
	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-206)
	SIZE Enter the step size.	(7 6-206)
	DELAY Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-207)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-208)

5.6.1.13 MONITOR Menu

Γ

Function key assignment

OUTPUT	Switch the audio monitoring output on/off.	(7 6-210)
SOURCE	Select the signal source.	(7 6-211)
VOLUME	Enter the volume.	(7 6-211)

5.6.1.14 CONFIG Menu

DIGITAL	Select the generator type (digital) (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-101)
Band Width	Select the bandwidth of the generator.	(7 6-102)
COMMON	Select the reference potential of the output signal.	(7 6-103)
OUTPUT ON	Switch the generator output on/off.	(7 6-104)
RANGE MODE	Select the level range switching mode.	(7 6-105)
ANALOG	Select the generator type (analog) (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-101)
SAMPLE RATE	Select the sample frequency of the output signal (R&S UP350 only)	.(7 6-107)
RATE OFFSET	Enter the offset of the sample frequency (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-108)
VALIDITY BIT	Set the validity bit (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-108)
NO. OF BITS	Select the word size of the output signal (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-109)
PROTOCOL	Select the interface protocol (R&S UP350 only).	(켜 6-109)

5.6.2 Analyzer

5.6.2.1 **FUNCTIONS Menu**

Function key assignment

NEXT PAGE	Display the next set of functions.	
FREQ, DC, RMS	Measure the frequency, DC voltage, and RMS.	(7 6-228)
PEAK	Measure the peak value.	(7 6-237)
QUASI PEAK	Measure the quasi-peak value.	(7 6-243)
RMS SELECTIVE	Selective RMS measurement	(7 6-246)
FFT	Frequency-domain display mode of the input signal	(7 6-251)
THD	Measure distortion (THD, THD+N, SINAD, Noise).	(7 6-259)
PREV. PAGE	Display the previous set of functions.	
POLARITY	Perform the polarity test	(7 6-267)
DFD	Measure the difference frequency distortion.	(7 6-268)
PHASE	Measure the phase difference between channels Ch 1 and Ch 2.	(7 6-272)
MOD DIST	Measure modulation distortion.	(7 6-275)
PROTOCOL	Protocol analysis (R&S UP350 only)	(7 6-278)
Sample Rate	Measure the sample frequency (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-281)

FREQUENCY, DC, RMS Menu 5.6.2.2

Function key assignment

MEAS TIME	Select the measurement time.		
DISPLAY	Select the measurement result display. (RMS & FREQ, or RMS & DC)	(7 6-232)	
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)	
AVERAGING ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the averaging mode.		
	Exit the submenu.		
	MODE Activate/Deactivate the averaging.	(7 6-233)	
	FACTOR Enter the averaging factor.	(7 6-233)	
RMS UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-235)	

5.6.2.3 **PEAK Menu**

MEAS MODE	Select the measurement method.	(7 6-239)
interval Time	Set the interval time.	(7 6-240)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-241)

5.6.2.4 QUASI PEAK Menu

Function key assignment

NTERVAL TIME	Select the interval time.	(7 6-245)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-241)

5.6.2.5 RMS SELECTIVE Menu

TUNING MODE	Select the tuning mode.			
CENTER FREQ	Enter the	e measurement frequency.	(7 6-247)	
band Width	Select th	e measurement bandwidth.	(7 6-248)	
FILTER ON	Activate/	Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)	
POST FFT ⇒	Open th Set the F	Open the submenu: Set the POST FFT.		
	Exit the submenu.			
	POST FFT ON	Activate/Deactivate the FFT.	(7 6-266)	
	FFT SIZE	Set the FFT size.	(7 6-253)	
	WINDOW	Set the FFT window.	(7 6-253)	
UNIT	Select th	e unit for the level display.	(7 6-266)	

5.6.2.6 FFT Menu

Function key assignment

FFT SIZE	Set the FFT size.			
WINDOW	Set the FI	Set the FFT window.		
FILTER ON	Activate/E	Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)	
AVERAGING ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the averaging mode.			
	RETURN	Exit the submenu.		
	MODE	Activate/Deactivate the averaging.	(7 6-255)	
	FACTOR	Enter the averaging factor.	(7 6-255)	
UNIT	Select the	e unit for the level display.	(7 6-257)	

5.6.2.7 THD Menu

MEAS MODE	Select the measurement mode.		
FREQ MODE	Select the frequency search mode.		
Meas Time	Select th	e measurement time.	(7 6-264)
FILTER ON	Activate/	Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
POST FFT ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the POST FFT.		
	Exit the submenu.		
	POST FFT ON	Activate/Deactivate the FFT.	(7 6-266)
	FFT SIZE	Set the FFT size.	(7 6-253)
	WINDOW	Set the FFT window.	(7 6-253)
UNIT	Select th	e unit for the level display.	(7 6-266)

5.6.2.8 DFD Menu

Function key assignment

MEAS MODE	Select the difference frequency distortions and measurement standard.		
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.		(7 6-232)
POST FFT ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the POST FFT.		
	RETURN	Exit the submenu.	
	POST FFT ON	Activate/Deactivate the FFT.	(7 6-266)
	FFT SIZE	Set the FFT size.	(7 6-253)
	WINDOW	Set the FFT window.	(7 6-253)
UNIT	Select th	e unit for the level display.	(7 6-266)

5.6.2.9 PHASE Menu

MEAS MODE	Select the type of signal search.	(7 6-273)
--------------	-----------------------------------	-----------

5.6.2.10 MOD DIST Menu

Function key assignment

FILTER ON	ActivateDeactivate the filter.		(7 6-232)
POST FFT ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the POST FFT.		
	RETURN	Exit the submenu.	
	POST FFT ON	Activate/Deactivate the FFT.	(7 6-266)
	FFT SIZE	Set the FFT size.	(7 6-253)
	WINDOW	Set the FFT window.	(7 6-253)
UNIT	Select th	e unit for the level display.	(7 6-266)

5.6.2.11 PROTOCOL Menu

Function key assignment

Meas Time	Enter the measurement time.	(7 6-280)

5.6.2.12 SAMPLE RATE Menu

Function key assignment

Meas Time

Enter the measurement time.

(7 6-280)

5.6.2.13 FILTER Menu

Function key assignment

FILTER NO.1	Select filter 1.	(7 6-283)
FILTER NO.2	Select filter 2.	(7 6-283)
FILTER NO.3	Select filter 3.	(7 6-283)

5.6.2.14 CONFIG Menu

Γ

DIGITAL	Select the analyzer type (digital).	(7 6-215)
band Width	Select the bandwidth of the analyzer.	(7 6-216)
COMMON	Select the reference potential of the input signal.	(7 6-217)
INPUT	Select the signal source.	(7 6-218)
COUPLING	Select the signal coupling.	(7 6-219)
RANGE MODE	Select the measurement range selection mode.	(7 6-220)
CHANNEL	Select the measurement channel.	(7 6-221)
ANALOG	Select the analyzer type (analog) (R&S UP350).	(7 6-215)
SAMPLE RATE	Select the sample frequency of the input signal (R&S UP350).	(7 6-222)
INPUT	Select the input (R&S UP350)	(7 6-223)
NO. OF BITS	Select the valid number of bits in the input signal (R&S UP350).	(7 6-223)
CHANNEL	Select the measurement channel.	(7 6-221)

5.6.3 Graph Menu

5.6.3.1 GRAPH MODE Menu

Function key assignment

GRAPH TYPE	Select the display parameters.	(7 6-287)
GRAPH MODE	Select the display mode.	(7 6-290)

5.6.3.2 X AXIS Menu

Γ

Function key assignment

auto Scaling	Activate automatic display area scaling.	(7 6-292)
MAX	Manual display area scaling: Enter the upper limit of the display area.	(7 6-292)
MIN	Manual display area scaling: Enter the lower limit of the display area.	(7 6-292)
LOG	Select the display mode.	(7 6-299)

5.6.3.3 Y AXIS Menu

AUTO Scaling	Activate automatic display area scaling.	(7 6-296)
MAX	Manual display area scaling: Enter the upper limit of the display area.	(7 6-296)
MIN	Manual display area scaling: Enter the lower limit of the display area.	(7 6-296)
LOG	Select the display mode.	(7 6-299)

5.6.3.4 CURSORS Menu

X1 ⇒	Open the Configure	e submenu: e cursor 1 on the X axis.	
	RETURN	Exit the submenu.	
	ON	Activate/Deactivate the cursor.	(7 6-302)
	POSITION	Position the cursor manually.	(7 6-305)
	LOCK TO PLOT	Assign a cursor to a trace (Ch 1 or Ch 2).	(7 6-303)
	200M	Zoom the display area.	(7 6-307)
	FIND	Position a cursor on the maximum value.	(7 6-303)
×2 ⇒	Open the Configure	e submenu: e cursor 2 on the X axis.	
	RETURN	Exit the submenu.	
	ON	Activate/Deactivate the cursor.	(7 6-302)
	POSITION	Position the cursor manually.	(7 6-305)
	LOCK TO PLOT	Assign a cursor to a trace (Ch 1 or Ch 2).	(7 6-303)
	200M	Zoom the display area.	(7 6-307)
	FIND	Position the cursor on the maximum value.	(7 6-303)
Y1 ⇒	Open the Configure	e submenu: e cursor 1 on the Y axis.	
	RETURN	Exit the submenu.	
	ON	Activate/Deactivate the cursor.	(켜 6-310)
	POSITION	Position the cursor manually.	(7 6-311)
	200M	Zoom the display area.	(7 6-312)

^{Y2} ⇒	Open the submenu: Configure cursor 2 on the Y axis.		
	RETURN	Exit the submenu.	
	ON	Activate/Deactivate the cursor.	(7 6-310)
	POSITION	Position the cursor manually.	(7 6-311)
	200M	Zoom the display area.	(7 6-312)

5.6.4 System menu (SYS Menu)

5.6.4.1 PRESET Menu

Function key assignment

PRESET	Call the instrument setting.	(7 6-318)
PRESET SETTINGS	Select the instrument setting.	(7 6-318)
GOTO REMOTE	Start the remote control manually.	(7 6-319)

5.6.4.2 STATE Menu

Function key assignment

STATE	Configuration settings of the analyzer and generator.	(7 6-320)
-------	---	-----------

5.6.4.3 FILE Menu

SAVE	Save a user-defined setting.	(7 6-323)
RECALL	Load a user-defined setting.	(7 6-323)
PRINT	Print out a screenshot, save the measurement results.	(7 6-325)

5.6.4.4 **CONFIG Menu**

IN

Function key assignment

DATE/TIME	Set the date and time.	(7 6-329)
REF	Select an internal or external reference source.	(7 6-331)
INTERFACE	Configure the instrument interfaces.	(7 6-332)
SCREEN	Set the screen saver mode.	(7 6-334)
MONITOR	Select an internal or external monitor.	(7 6-336)

SERVICE Menu 5.6.4.5

Function key assignment

	Perform a selftest.	(7 6-337)
DELL IEDI		

5.6.4.6 **INFO Menu**

Function key assignment

HARDWARE INFO	Display the module data.	(7 6-339)
STATISTICS	Display the instrument statistics.	(7 6-339)
SYSTEM MESSAGES	Display the system messages.	(7 6-340)

5.6.4.7 **CALIB Menu**

Function key assignment

> Perform the automatic calibration. (7 6-341) CALIB

6 Working with the R&S UP300/350

This chapter

Chapter 6 fully explains all the functions of the audio analyzer, and the application of these functions. The menus are described in the same sequence as the procedure for configuring and producing an output signal:

- Factory default settings
- Configuration of the generator
- Configuration of the analyzer
- Graphical display of the measurement results

Further information The operating concept is explained in chapter 5, which also contains an overview of the menus and functions.

The index at the end of this manual will also help you find the information you want.

6.1 Factory Default Settings

Switching on for the first time

When the R&S UP300/350 (7 3-42) is switched on, the settings used when the instrument was last switched off are restored. When you switch on for the first time and if the "Factory" setting has been selected as the PRESET default setting (7 6-323), the factory default settings are activated.

6.1.1 Generator

Note: All level parameters of the individual generator functions as well as the frequency at SINE can be set channel independently (Ch 1, Ch 2). These parameters are listed in two columns in the table below the "Settings". The function parameters applying to both channels (Ch 1&2) are listed in one column.

Function	Parameter	Settings	
		Channel Ch 1	Channel Ch 2
SINE	f1 = f2	C	off
	FREQ	1 kHz	1 kHz
	AMPL	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)
	PHASE DIFF.	0 ç	grd
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	1 mV
NOISE	PDF	Recta	ngular
	AMPL	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	1 mV
MULTISINE	NUMBER OF SINE		1
	SPACING	100.0	58 Hz
	REF. VALUE	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)
	AM STATE	C	off
	AM FREQ	10	Hz
	AM DEPTH	10	%
SINE BURST	GEN FREQ	1 k	Hz
	HIGH LEVEL TIME	500	ms
	INTERVAL	1	S
	HIGH LEVEL AMPL	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)
	LOW LEVEL AMPL	0	0
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	1 mV
MOD DIST	UPPER FREQ	7 k	Hz
	LOWER FREQ	60	Hz
	AMPL RATIO	4	4
	TOTAL RMS	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)

R&S UP300/350

Function	Parameter	Settings	
		Channel Ch 1	Channel Ch 2
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	1 mV
DFD	UPPER FREQ	8.100 kHz	
	MEAN FREQ	8.000) kHz
	DIFF FREQ	200) Hz
	TOTAL RMS	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	1 mV
POLARITY TEST	PEAK	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	1 mV
DC OFFSET	DC OFFSET	100 mV (0.1 FS)	100 mV (0.1 FS)
SWEEP RMS	MODE	FREQ	SWEEP
	MEAS TIME	10 ms	
	FILTER	Off	
	UNIT	V (FS)	
	REF. VALUE	11	mV
	PARAM FREQ		
	START	10	Hz
	STOP	22.13	9 kHz
	POINTS	10	00
	STEP SIZE	223.4	70 Hz
	SPACING	Lin	ear
	MEAS DELAY	0	S
	PARAM AMPL		
	START	100 mV	(0.1 FS)
	STOP	7.495 V (0.999 FS)
	POINTS	10	00
	STEP SIZE	74.7 mV	(0.0998)
	SPACING	Lin	ear
	MEAS DELAY	200	ms
SWEEP RMS Sel.	MODE	FREQ	SWEEP
	BANDWIDTH	1/3 0	ctave

Factory Default Settings

Function	Parameter	Settings	
		Channel Ch 1	Channel Ch 2
	FILTER	0	ff
	UNIT	V (FS)	
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	
	PARAM FREQ		
	START	10	Hz
	STOP	22.139 kHz	
	POINTS	10	00
	STEP SIZE	223.4	70 Hz
	SPACING	Lin	ear
	MEAS DELAY	0	S
	PARAM AMPL		
	START	100 mV	(0.1 FS)
	STOP	7.495 V (0.999 FS)
	POINTS	10	00
	STEP SIZE	74.7 mV (0.0998)	
	SPACING	Linear	
	MEAS DELAY	200 ms	
SWEEP THD	MODE	FREQ SWEEP	
	MEAS MODE	THD (AI	I.Harm.)
	HARMONICS		
	MEAS TIME	10 ms	
	FILTER	0	ff
	UNIT	d	В
	PARAM FREQ		
	START	10	Hz
	STOP	22.13	9 kHz
	POINTS	10	00
	STEP SIZE	223.470 Hz	
	SPACING	Lin	ear
	MEAS DELAY	0	S
	PARAM AMPL		
	START	100 mV	(0.1 FS)
	STOP	7.495 V (0	0.999 FS)
	POINTS	10)0

R&S UP300/350

Function	Parameter	Settings	
		Channel Ch 1	Channel Ch 2
	STEP SIZE	74.7 mV	(0.0998)
	SPACING	Linear	
	MEAS DELAY	200	ms
MONITOR	OUTPUT	C	Off
	SOURCE	Generator	
	VOLUME	20 %	20 %
CONFIG ANALOG	BANDWIDTH	22 kHz	
	COMMON	Floating	Floating
	OUTPUT	On	On
	RANGE MODE	Auto	Auto
CONFIG DIGITAL	SAMPLE RATE	44.1	kHz
	FS OFFSET	0 ppm	
	VALIDITY BIT	va	llid
	NO. OF BITS	24	24
	PROTOCOL	Consumer	

6.1.2 Analyzer

Note: Some parameters of the analyzer functions (FILTER, CONFIG) can be set channel independently (Ch 1, Ch 2). These parameters are listed in two columns in the table below the "Settings". The function parameters applying to both channels (Ch 1&2) are listed in one column.

Function	Parameter	Settings	
		Channel Ch 1	Channel Ch 2
RMS DC FREQ	MEAS TIME	Auto fast	
	FILTER Off		ff
	AVG MODE	O	ff
	AVG FACTOR		1
	UNIT Ch1	V (I	FS)
	UNIT Ch2	V (I	FS)
	REF. VALUE Ch1	1 mV (0.	.001 FS)
	REF. VALUE Ch2	1 mV (0.	.001 FS)
PEAK	MEAS MODE	Peak	pos
	INTERVAL TIME	250	ms
	FILTER	Off	
	AVG MODE	Off	
AVG FACTOR		1	
	UNIT Ch1	V (I	FS)
	UNIT Ch2	V (I	FS)
	REF. VALUE Ch1	1 mV (0.	.001 FS)
	REF. VALUE Ch2	1 mV (0.	.001 FS)
QUASI PEAK	INTERVAL TIME	3	S
	FILTER	Off	
	UNIT Ch1	V (FS)	
	UNIT Ch2	V (I	FS)
	REF. VALUE Ch1	1 mV (0.001 FS)	
	REF. VALUE Ch2	1 mV (0.001 FS)	
RMS SELECTIVE	TUNING MODE	Auto	
	CENTER FREQ	1 k	Hz
	BANDWIDTH	1/3 octave	

R&S UP300/350

Function	Parameter	Settings	
		Channel Ch 1	Channel Ch 2
	FILTER	0	ff
	POST FFT	Off	
	FFT SIZE	1024	
	WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vir	icent 2
	UNIT Ch1	V (FS)	
	UNIT Ch2	V (FS)	
	REF. VALUE Ch1	1 mV (0.	001 FS)
	REF. VALUE Ch2	1 mV (0.	001 FS)
FFT	FFT SIZE	102	24
	WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vir	icent 2
	FILTER	0	ff
	AVG MODE	O	ff
	AVG FACTOR	1	
	UNIT	dBV (c	IBFS)
	REF. VALUE	1 mV	
THD	MEAS MODE	THD (All	Harm.)
	HARMONICS		
	FREQ MODE	Au	to
	MEAS TIME	Fa	st
	FILTER	O [.]	ff
	POST FFT	Off	
	FFT SIZE	102	24
	WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vir	icent 2
	UNIT	dE	3
POLARITY	STATUS	0	n
DFD	MEAS MODE	d2 (IEC	268)
	FILTER	O [.]	ff
	POST FFT	O	ff
	FFT SIZE	102	24
	WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vir	icent 2
	UNIT	dE	3

Factory Default Settings

R&S UP300/350

Function	Parameter	Settings		
		Channel Ch 1	Channel Ch 2	
PHASE	MEAS MODE Auto tuning		tuning	
	FREQ	1 k	Hz	
MOD DIST	FILTER	C	Off	
	POST FFT	C	Off	
	FFT SIZE	10	1024	
	WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vi	ncent 2	
	UNIT	d	В	
PROTOCOL	MEAS TIME	100	ms	
SAMPLE RATE	MEAS TIME	100 ms		
FILTER	FILTER NO. 1	Off	Off	
	FILTER NO. 2	Off	Off	
	FILTER NO. 3	Off	Off	
CONFIG ANALOG	BANDWIDTH	22 kHz		
	COMMON	Floating	Floating	
	INPUT	On	On	
	COUPLING	A	C	
	RANGE MODE	Auto	Auto	
	CHANNEL	Ch 1&2		
CONFIG DIGITAL	SAMPLE RATE	44.1 kHz		
	INPUT	S/P	DIF	
	NO. OF BITS	24	24	
	CHANNEL	Ch 1&2		

6.1.3 Graph

Function	Parameter		Settings
GRAPH MODE	GRAPH TYPE		Spectrum
	GRAPH MODE		Overwrite
X AXIS	AUTO SCALING (MAX,MIN,LOG)		On
Y AXIS	AUTO SCALING (MAX,MIN,LOG)		On
CURSORS	X1, X2,	STATUS	Off
		POSITION	-
		LOCK TO PLOT	Ch1&2
		ZOOM	-
		FIND	-
	Y1,Y2	STATUS	Off
		POSITION	-
		ZOOM	-

6.1.4 System

Function	Parameter	Settings	
PRESET	PRESET	FACTORY	
FILE	PRINT	HP DeskJet mono	
CONFIG	REFERENCE	Intern	
	USB MASTER	AUTO	
	MONITOR	Intern	

6.2 Generator

Introduction

The generator is used to generate all the signals required for the audio measurements. These signal functions can be generated in an analog or digital form (R&S UP350 only). Acoustic analysis of the output signal is possible at the audio monitoring output.

Activating the Generator menu

Menus for

configuring and

- 1. The instrument has to be in local mode.
- 2. Close the SYS menu if opened.
- 3. Close every entry field if opened.
- 4. Press the main menu GEN selection key.

The Generator menu is displayed:

Gen				DIGITAL
Ch 1				
Ch 2				BAND
	GE	ENERATOR - ANALOG		WIDTH
OUTPU	IT	0n ()n	
BAND	AIDTH :	22 kHz		COMMON
COMM	ON	floating f	floating	COMMON
RANGE	E MODE	Auto f	Auto	OUTPUT
				ON
				RANGE MODE
FUNCTIO	SNO		MONITOR	CONFIG

The menus used to set the generator functions are displayed in the menu area (76-112).



6.2.1 Configuring Generator Parameters (CONFIG)

Description

The CONFIG menu is used for basic configuration of the generator. The following settings are made in the CONFIG menu:

- Switchover between the analog and digital generator (R&S UP350 only)
- Configuration of parameters for digital interface (R&S UP350 only)
- Switchover between bandwidths (sample rate)
- Activation/Deactivation of analog generator output
- Configuration of output
- Selection of range switching and setting of level range

Selecting the CONFIG Menu

Use the • or • cursor keys to select the menu.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Analog gener	ator		Gen Ch 1			DIGITAL	
				GENERATOR - AN	ALOG	BAND WIDTH	
			OUTPUT	0n	0n		
			BANDWIDTH	22 kHz		COMMON	
			COMMON	floating	floating		
				Нито	Нито	OUTPUT	
						RANGE MODE	
Function key							
assignment			FUNCTIONS		MONI	TOR CONFIG	
	DIGITAL	Select the ge	enerator type (digital) (R&S I	UP350 only).		(7 6-101)
	Band Width	Select the ba	andwidth of the	e generator.			(7 6-102)
	COMMON	Select the ref	ference poten	tial of the outp	out signal.		(7 6-103)
	OUTPUT ON	Switch the ge	enerator outpu	ut on/off.			(7 6-104)
	RANGE MODE	Select the lev	vel range swite	ching mode.			(7 6-105)

Digital generator (R&S UP350 only)	Gen ANALOG Ch 1 SAMPLE Ch 2 SAMPLE SAMPLE RATE 44.1 kHz RATE RATE RATE OFFSET 0 ppm OFFSET OFFSET VALIDITY BIT valid Valid VALIDITY PROTOCOL Consumer VALIDITY BIT NO. OF BITS 24 bits VALIDITY PROTOCOL Consumer PROTOCOL PROTOCOL	
Function key assignment		
ANALOG	Select the generator type (analog).	(76-101)
SAMPLE RATE	Select the sample frequency of the output signal.	(7 6-107)
RATE OFFSET	Enter the sample frequency offset.	(7 6-108)
VALIDITY BIT	Set the validity bit.	(7 6-108)
NO. OF BITS	Select the valid number of bits in the input signal.	(7 6-109)
PROTOCOL	Select the interface protocol.	(7 6-109)

6.2.1.1 Selecting the Generator Type – Analog/Digital (R&S UP350 only)

Introductions The analog generator and the digital generator have separate parameter sets. When the generator type is changed, the new generator with the currently selected measurement functions and the stored parameters of the old generator type is started.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the Analog generator

Press the ANALOG function key in the **CONFIG** menu.

The instrument is in the analog mode. You can then use all the function keys which appear to configure the output parameters. If the status line shows "GENERATOR – ANALOG", the instrument is in the analog mode.

Ch 1 Digitized Ch 2 BA GENERATOR - ANALOG On BA OUTPUT On On BANDWIDTH 22 kHz COM COMMON floating floating RANGE MODE Auto Auto	Gen				
Ch 2 GENERATOR ANALOG OUTPUT On On BANDHIDTH 22 kHz COM COMMON floating floating RANGE MODE Auto Auto Auto	Ch 1				DIGITAL
GENERATOR - ANALOG	Ch 2				BAND
OUTPUT On On BANDWIDTH 22 kHz COMMON floating floating RANGE MODE Auto Auto OUT O RANGE MODE Auto Auto		GENE	ERATOR - ANALOG		WIDTH
BANDWIDTH 22 kHz COMMON floating floating RANGE MODE Auto Auto OUT O RANGE MODE Auto Auto OUT O COM Auto OUT O OUT O OUT O OUT O OUT O OUT O OUT O OUT O OUT O OUT O O O O O O O O O O O O O	OUTPU	T On	()n .	
COMMON floating floating RANGE MODE Auto Auto OUT OUT OUT OUT OUT OUT OUT OUT	BANDM	IIDTH 22	kHz		COMMON
RANGE MODE Auto Auto OUT O	COMMO	DN flo	ating 1	floating	COLLING
RAN MO	RANGE	MODE Au	to f	Auto i	OUTPUT
RAI MO					ON
RAI MO					
					RANGE MODE
·					
FUNCTIONS	UNCTIO	NS		MONITOR	CONFIG

Selecting the Digital generator

Press the DIGITAL function key in the

The instrument is in the digital mode. You can then use all the function keys which appear to configure the output parameters. If the status line shows "GENERATOR–DIGITAL", the instrument is in the digital mode.

CONFIG

menu.

Gen					
Ch 1					HNHLUG
Ch 2					SOMPLE
	GEN	ERATOR - DIGITAL			RATE
SAMPI	LE RATE 4	ł.1 kHz			
RATE	OFFSET 0	ppm			RATE
VALIDI	TY BIT ve	alid			OFFSET
NO. 0	F BITS 24	t bits	24 bit s		
PROTO	COL C	onsumer			BIT
					NO. OF
<u> </u>					DIIS
<u> </u>					
					PROTOCOL
FUNCTIO	nusi			MONITOR	CONFIG
ronene				TIONITOK	CONFIG

6.2.1.2 Analog Generator

6.2.1.2.1 Selecting the Generator Bandwidth

Use

Switching the bandwidth changes the sample rate of the signal. Since the properties of the digital filters have become less favourable as the sample rate increases, you should select the lowest possible bandwidth for your specific application.

The R&S UP300/350 provides the following bandwidths for the analog generator:

- 22 kHz
- 40 kHz
- 80 kHz

3.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the bandwidth

Press the HIDTH function key in the CONFIG

⁶ menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "22 kHz ".



- 4. Use the **rotary knob** [11] to select a setting.
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.



6.2.1.2.2 Selecting the Reference Potential of the Output Signal

Use

Selecting

the channel

To prevent hum pick-up caused by grounding loops, the test setup must not have multiple grounding points. Instead, only one point of the test setup should be connected to the housing ground. Depending on the application, you can select the following reference potentials for the output signal of the generator (input signal of the analyzer, 76-217):

- Grounded Refering to the housing potential
- Floating
 "Electronically floating"

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



- Selecting the 2. Press the
 - tunction key in the config menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "floating".



3. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.

4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
COMMON	floating	floating	

6.2.1.2.3 Activating/Deactivating the Generator Output

Use To make the output signal with all configured functions and parameters available at the output, you must first switch on the generator output.

Selecting the channel

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.

	0	h 1				
	0	ж 2				
		0117	PUT	_		
2.	Press the	Ö	function	key in the	CONFIG menu	•

Activating the generator output

The function key is highlighted and the new setting is stored. After the generator output is switched on, the configured output signal is available at the output [8].

The current status is displayed in the parameter field.

				Ch 1	Ch 2	
			OUTPUT	0n	0n	
Deactivating the generator output	3.	Press th	e ^{OUTPUT}	function key in the	CONFIG	menu.

The function key is **no longer highlighted**. No signal is available at the output.

The current status is displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
OUTPUT	Off	Off	

6.2.1.2.4 Selecting the Type of the Level Range Switchover

Use

By selecting the level range switching mode, you determine how the output voltage is to be adjusted at the output amplifier of the generator:

Auto The internal signal paths are optimally driven; the output voltage is always adjusted using the attenuators. This provides the best noise and THD values for measurements with a constant level (e.g. THD+N measurement).

Fixed The signal path is adjusted to the specified maximum voltage. The actual output voltage is adjusted only by scaling the digital values on the D/A converter. This provides faster level changes and better settling. Interference during switching operations is prevented but this may in some cases have a negative effect on the signal-to-noise ratio.

Selecting
the channel1.Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both
channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.

Ch 1			
Ch 2			
RANG	E	_	

Selecting the type of level range switchover

2. Press the MODE function key in the menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Auto".

Auto Fixed

- 3. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
RANGE MODE	Auto	Auto	

Entering the level range (at level setting "Fixed") After you have selected the "Fixed" level setting, an entry field with the current level range pops up. The default setting is "7.071 V". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



5. Enter a new value that corresponds to the maximum RMS voltage that can be set (75-65).

The permissible entry range is:

$0 V \leq RANGE VALUE \leq 7.5 V$

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field. The entered value is used for interval selection of the level range.

	Ch 1	Ch 2
RANGE MODE	Fixed: 7.071 V	Fixed: 7.071 V

6.2.1.3 Digital Generator (R&S UP350 only)

6.2.1.3.1 Selecting the Sample Frequency of the Output Signal

Use

The sample frequencies for digital audio interfaces are standardized. When you select a sample frequency, all of the parameters in the digital generator are adapted to this frequency.

By entering the sample frequency, you also determine the maximum generator frequency f_{max} . You can select the following sample frequencies:

- **32 kHz** (f_{max} = 14.51 kHz)
- 44.1 kHz (f_{max} = 19.999 kHz)
- **48 kHz** (f_{max} = 21.768 kHz)
- 96 kHz (f_{max} = 43.536 kHz)
- **192 kHz** (f_{max} = 87.07 kHz)

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the sample frequency

1. Press the RATE function key in the menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "44.1 kHz".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- **3.** Press the **ENTER key** [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.



6.2.1.3.2 Entering the Sample Frequency Offset

Use

Using the Rate Offset parameter, you can shift the sample frequency in relation to the nominal value.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the rate offset

1. Press the OFFSET function key in the menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 ppm".

RATE OFFSET

Enter a new value (7 5-65).
 The permissible entry range is:

-1000 ppm ≤ RATE OFFSET ≤ 1000 ppm

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2	
RATE OFFSET	0 ppm	

6.2.1.3.3 Setting the Validity Bit

Use

Using the validity bit, you can set the validity identification within the AES EBU data stream:

- Valid The validity bit has been set.
- **Invalid** The validity bit has not been set.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the validity bit

1. Press the HILDITY function key in the menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "valid".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.


6.2.1.3.4 Selecting the Valid Number of Bits in the Output Signal

Use

Use the word size to determine the resolution of the output signal. You can generate word sizes between 16 and 24 bits.

Selecting the channel

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.

	- C	h 1			-	
	0	ж 2			-	
2.	Press the	NO. BIT:	^{oF} function	key in the	CONFIG	menu.

Selecting the word size

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "24 bits".

16	bits	
17	bits	
18	bits	
19	bits	
20	bits	
21	bits	
22	bits	
23	bits	
24	bits	

- 3. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
NO. OF BITS	24 bits	24 bits	

6.2.1.3.5 Selecting the Interface Protocol

Use

There are two standardized interface protocols: consumer and professional. They differ with respect to the meaning of the status bit information. Selecting the correct protocol ensures that the data from the DUT is interpreted correctly.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2). The channel status data are listed in chapter 6.3.2.2.11 (7 6-278).

Selecting the protocol **1.** Press the **PROTOCOL** function key in the **CONFIG** menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Consumer".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2

PROTOCOL Consumer

6.2.2 Setting the Generator Signal Type (FUNCTIONS)

Description In the FUNCTIONS menu, you can select the generator signal. The selected function is displayed in a vacant field in the menu bar and is available as a menu key to allow you modifying the function parameters. At the same time, the appropriate function is activated in the generator.

One signal type can be activated in combination with NOISE and DC OFFSET. All other function keys are deactivated (displayed in gray).

When you have selected a function in the menu bar, the list of available signal parameters appears on the screen (7 6-112).

Selecting the FUNCTIONS menu

Select the **FUNCTIONS** menu with the **I** or **I** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Gen							NEXT
Ch 1						 	PHGE
Ch 2						 	
		GENE	RATOR	- ANALO	G		SINE
SINE		-					
NOISE		-					NOISE
MULTI	SINE	-					NOISE
SINE	BURST	-					
MOD I	DIST	-					SINE
DFD		-					
POLAR	UTY TEST	-				 	SINE
DC OF	FSET	-				 	BURST
SMEE	° RMS	-				 	
SMEE	° THD	-				 	MOD DIST
SWEEL	RMS_SEL.	-					HOD DIST
L							
<u> </u>						 	DFD
FUNCTIO	INS				Γ	MONITOR	CONFIG

The 1st function key assignment

NEXT PAGE Display the next set of functions.

INE	Sinewave signal	(7 6-114)
DISE	Noise signal	(켜 6-119)
ULTI IINE	Multi-sinewave signal	(7 6-122)
INE JRST	Sine burst signal	(7 6-132)
) dist	Two-tone signal for measurement of modulation distortions	(7 6-138)
)FD	Difference frequency signal	(7 6-144)

Gen				PREV
Ch 1				PAGE
Ch 2				POLORITY
	GE	NERATOR - ANALOG		TEST
SINE		-		
NOISE	-	-		DC
MULTI	SINE ·	-		OFFSET
SINE	BURST -	-		SHEEP
MOD I	DIST -	-		RMS
DFD		-		
POLAR	RITY TEST -	-		SWEEP
DC OF	FSET	-		THD
SMEEL	PRMS -	-		
SWEEL	P THD -	-		SWEEP
SMEEL	PRMS SEL	-		RMS SEL.
FUNCTIO	INS		MONITOR	CONFIG

The 2nd function key assignment

PREV PAGE	Display the previous set of functions.	
POLARITY TEST	Polarity test signal	(7 6-150)
DC OFFSET	DC voltage component	(7 6-152)
SWEEP RMS	Sweeped sinewave signal and measured RMS	(7 6-154)
SWEEP RMS SEL.	Sweeped sinewave signal and measured RMS SELECTIVE	(7 6-171)
SWEEP THD	Sweeped sinewave signal and measured THD	(7 6-190)

6.2.2.1 Selecting Generator Functions

Switching on the function

1. Press a **function key** for a generator function in the **FUNCTIONS menu**.

A new menu item (e.g. SINE) appears in the menu area:



You can select a maximum of 3 functions at a time. Only one signal type can be activated in combination with NOISE and DC OFFSET. All other function keys are deactivated (displayed in gray).

Gen					PREV
Ch 1				 	PAGE
Ch 2				 	POL ARITY
	(GENERATOR	- ANALOG		TEST
SINE		Ch 1&2			
NOISE		Ch 1&2			DC
MULTIS	SINE	-			OFFSET
SINE E	BURST	-			SUFER
MOD D	TZIC	-			RMS
DFD		-			
POLAR	ITY TEST	-			SWEEP
DC OF	FSET	Ch 1&2			RMS_SEL.
SWEEP	° RMS	-			
SWEEP	RMS SEL.	-			SWEEP
SWEEP	' THD	-			THD
FUNCTIO	NS SINE	NOISE	DC	MONITOR	CONFIG
	5.112		OFFSET		

Switching off the function

Press the function key for the desired function in the FUNCTIONS menu.
 The menu item disappears from the menu area.

6.2.2.2 Configuring Signal Parameters

Use

In the FUNCTIONS menu, you can select the generator signal. The selected function is displayed in a vacant field in the menu bar and is available as a menu key to allow you modifying the function parameters. At the same time, the appropriate function is activated in the generator.

When you have selected a function in the menu bar, the list of available signal parameters (e.g. SINE) appears on the screen (7 6-114).

					Gen
					Ch 1
					Ch 2
f1 = f2			ERATOR - ANALOG	GENE	
	iz	1.000 kHz	00 kHz '	1.0	FREQ
EPEO		0.0 grd	(DIFF.	PHASE
	mV	100.000 n	0.000 mV	10	AMPL
PHASE			100 mV	ALUE 1.0	REF. (
DIFF.					
					<u> </u>
AMPI					<u> </u>
					<u> </u>
					<u> </u>
REF.					
CONFIG	MONITOR			NS SINE	FUNCTIO

Settings for the selected channel

All level parameters of the individual generator functions can be set channel independently (Ch 1, Ch 2), or simultaneously in both channels (Ch 1&2). These parameters are listed in two columns in the parameter field. The function parameters applying to both channels (Ch 1&2) are listed in one column.

To get an overview, refer to the factory default settings (76-89).

6.2.2.2.1 SINE (Sinewave Signal)

Description In the SINE Menu, you can set the function parameters for the sinewave signal.



- Selecting the SINE menu
- 1. Call the generator **SINE** function (**7** 6-112).

2. Select the **SINE** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

			Gen					
			Ch 1					
			Ch 2					
				GENE	RATOR - ANALOG	1	f1 = f2	
			FREQ	1.00	00 kHz	1.000 kHz		
			AMPL	100	1.000 mV	100.000 mV	FREQ	
			REF. VALUE	1.00	00 mV	100.000 111		
							DIFF.	
							AMPL	
							REF.	
							VALUE	
			EUNCTIONS SIN	F		MONITOR	CONFIG	
Function key								
assignment					-			
	f1 = f2	Activate/Deactivate frequency coupling of the channels.						(7 6-116)
								/_ _ / / _ \
	FREQ	Enter the sig	nal frequency	y of the	e active chai	nnel.		(76-115)
	PHASE	Enter the pha	ase difference	e betw	een the cha	nnels.		(7 6-116)
	Dirit.							,
	AMPL	Enter the sig	nai amplitude	Э.				(16-117)
	REF.	Enter the refe	erence value					(7 6-118)
	THEOL							. /
			PHASE					

Note: The function key is only available if the frequency coupling of the channels is activated (76-116).

Entering the Signal Frequency



The permissible entry range is:

0.001 Hz \leq FREQ \leq f_{max}

within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
Frequency	1.000 kHz	1.000 kHz	

Activating/Deactivating Channel Frequency Couplings

Use	An exact phase relationship between two signals can only be defined if the frequency settings for channels Ch 1 and Ch 2 are identical.				
Activating channel frequency couplings	Press the f1 = f2 function key in the menu.				
	The function key is highlighted.				
	The setting is always valid for both channels.				
Deactivating channel frequency	Press the f1 = f2 function key in the menu.				
couplings	The associated function key is no longer highlighted and coupling of the frequency setting is deactivated. The previous frequency setting of channel Ch 2 is reactivated again. However, it is again possible to set the frequencies separately for each channel.				

Entering the Phase Difference between Channels

	No f1= sig	te: The PHASE DIFF. function key is only available if the function key f2 is activated (7 6-116) because the phase shift is only possible for nals of the same frequency.
Use	The wit	e signal phase in channel Ch2 can be offset by entering a phase difference h respect to channel Ch 1 (0°). The channel Ch 1 serves as the reference.
Activating channel frequency couplings	1.	Press the $f_1 = f_2$ function key in the menu. The function key is highlighted. The setting is always valid for both channels.
Entering the phase difference	2.	Press the DIFF. function key in the SINE menu . An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 grd".
	3.	Enter a new value (⊅ 5-65). The permissible entry range is: -180 grd ≤ PHASE DIFF ≤ +180 grd The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		PHRSE DIFF. 0.0 grd

Entering the Signal Amplitude

н	1	C	0
۰.	J	3	e.

Selecting the channel

You can enter the amplitude of the output signal as an RMS value.

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



Entering the signal amplitude

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



3. Enter a value (↗ 5-65) and complete the entry by selecting a unit of measurement (function key).

The permissible entry range is:

$0 \le AMPL \le 7.495 V$	(Analog)

$0 \le AMPL \le 0.9999 FS$ (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
AMPL	100.000 mV	100.000 mV	(Analog)
AMPL	0.1000 FS	0.1000 FS	(Digital)

Note: The maximum limit of signal amplitude applies if only the SINE generator function is set. If other generator functions (e.g. DC OFFSET, NOISE) are activated, their amplitude will also be taken into consideration and the maximum signal amplitude decreases accordingly.

Entering the Reference Value

Entering the reference value

1. Press the function key in the current measurement menu. An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "1.000 mV (0.001 FS) ". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



4. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

1 μ V \leq REF. VALUE \leq 100 V

(Analog) (Digital)

0.001 FS \leq REF. VALUE \leq 0.999 FS

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

REF. VALUE	1.000 mV	
Digital		
REF. VALUE	0.0010 FS	

6.2.2.2.2 NOISE (Noise Signal)

Description

In the SINE menu you can set the function parameters for the noise signal.



Selecting the	
NOISE menu	

Function key assignment

1. Call the generator **NOISE** function (7 6-112).

2. Select the **menu** with the **or b cursor keys**.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

	Gen					
	Ch 1					
	Ch 2					
		GENE	ERATOR - ANALOG		PDF	
	PDF	Ree	ctangular			
	AMPL	10	0.000 mV 1	00.000 mV	AMPL	
	KEF.	VHLUE 1.0	UU MV			
	<u> </u>					
	L					
					REE	
					VALUE	
	FUNCTIO	NS NOISE		MONITOR	CONFIG	
l						
Select the an	nolitua	le distribution	function			(7
	pilat					(*
Enter the sig	nal an	nplitude.				(7
	-	•				`

REF.
VALUE

AMPL

PDF

Enter the reference value.	(76-118)

Selecting the Amplitude Distribution Function

Use

You can select the following amplitude distribution functions for the noise signal:

- Gaussian
 Gaussian distribution functions (Gaussian factor = 5), crest factor = 3.873
 - **Rectangular** Rectangular distribution functions, most favourable ratio between the RMS and peak value (crest factor = 1.732)
- Triangular Triangular distribution functions, crest factor = 2.450

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the amplitude distribution function

- 1. Press the **PDF** function key in the **MOISE** menu.
 - A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Rectangular".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2	
PDF	Rectangular	

Entering the Signal Amplitude

Use You can enter the amplitude of the output signal as an RMS value. Here, the maximum value depends on the amplitude distribution functions.

Selecting the channel

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.

 Ch 1
 ---- ----

 Ch 2
 ---- ----

 the
 RMPL
 function key in the
 NOISE
 menu.

Entering the signal amplitude

Press the function key in the menu.
 An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The

default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS)". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



3. Enter a new value (*i* 5-65) and complete the entry by selecting a unit of measurement (function key).

The permissible entry range depends on the distribution function (7 6-120):

Analog:	
$0 \leq RMS \leq 2.736 V$	(Gaussian)
$0 \leq RMS \leq 6.119 V$	(Rectangular)
$0 \leq RMS \leq 4.327 V$	(Triangular)
Digital:	
$0 \leq RMS \leq 0.3647 FS$	(Gaussian)
$0 \leq RMS \leq 0.8156 FS$	(Rectangular)
$0 \leq RMS \leq 0.5767 FS$	(Triangular)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
AMPL	100.000 mV	100.000 mV	(Analog)
AMPL	0.1000 FS	0.1000 FS	(Digital)

Note: The maximum limit of signal amplitude applies if only the NOISE generator function is set. If other generator functions (e.g. SINE, DC OFFSET) are activated, their amplitude will also be taken into consideration and the maximum signal amplitude decreases accordingly.

MULTISINE (Multitone Signal) 6.2.2.2.3

Description

In the MULTISINE menu, you can set the function parameters for the multi-tone signal. This signal may consist of up to 17 sinewave tones with selectable relative amplitude.



Call the generator **MULTISINE** function (7 6-112). 1.

Selecting the **MULTISINE** menu

MULTI menu with the ◀ or ▶ cursor keys. 2. Select the

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Gen						NUMBER
Ch 1						SINE
Ch 2						COMPON
		GENE	ERATOR - DIGITI	AL		LIST
NUMB	ER OF SINE	1				
SPACI	NG	100	0.000 Hz			SPOCING
REF.	VALUE	0.1	000 FS	0.100)0 FS	Si Hoing
AM		0f1	F	Off		REE
AM FI	REQ	10.	000 Hz			VALUE
AM DI	EPTH	10.	0 %	10.0	Χ.	
						AM
						ON
						BM BM
						FREQ
						DEPTH
FUNCTIO	NS MULTI				MONITOR	CONFIG

Function key assignment

SPA

NUMBER OF SINE	Enter the number of sinewave tones.	(7 6-123)
COMPON LIST ⇒	Open the submenu: Configuration of signal parameters	(7 6-123)
SPACING	Enter the frequency resolution.	(7 6-126)
REF. VALUE	Enter the reference value for the sum of all amplitudes.	(7 6-128)
am On	Activate/Deactivate amplitude modulation.	(7 6-129)
AM Freq	Enter the AM frequency.	(7 6-130)
am Depth	Enter the AM modulation depth.	(76-131)

Entering the Number of Sinewave Tones

Use You can enter up to 17 sinewave tones with selectable relative amplitude. Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2). NUMBER Entering the number function key in the SINE OF 1. Press the menu. An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "1". NUMBER OF SINE 2. Enter a new value, e.g. 7 (7 5-65). The permissible entry range is: $1 \leq$ NUMBER OF SINE ≤ 17 The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field. Ch 1&2 NUMBER OF SINE **Configuring the Signal Parameters** In the COMPONENT LIST menu, you can configure the parameters for the Description individual signal components (sinewave tones). Selecting the OMPON LIST MULTI Press the function key in the menu. **COMPONENT LIST** submenu The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function. The current sinewave tones together with the frequency, phase, and relative amplitude are displayed in the parameter field. Gen RETURN Ch 1 Ch 2 GENERATOR PHASE REL. AMPL FREQ 1.001 kHz 100.058 Hz 0.0 grd 0.0 dBr FREQ -120.0 dBr 0.0 grd 100.058 Hz 0.0 grd -120.0 dBr 100.058 Hz -120.0 dBr 0.0 grd PHASE 100.058 Hz -120.0 dBr 0.0 grd 100.058 Hz 0.0 grd -120.0 dBr REL AMPL 100.058 Hz -120.0 dBr 0.0 grd **Function key** FUNCTIONS MONITOR CONFIG MULTI assignment Exit the submenu. RETURN Enter the frequency. (7 6-124) FREQ Enter the start phase. (7 6-125) PHASE REL AMPL Enter the relative signal amplitude. (7 6-125)

Entering the Frequency

Use	Yo val inte	u can ent ue will b eger multi	er the frequency e automatically ple of the frequ	y of the individu adjusted bec ency resolution	ual signal comp ause the frequ (spacing, 76-	oonents. The entered uency has to be an -126).
	Th ove in a	e individu erlap (the all cases)	al frequencies of frequency reso	can be spaced lution must, ho	as closely as r owever, be take	required or can even en into consideration
	No	te: The s	etting is always	valid for both c	hannels (Ch 1	&2).
Selecting the signal component	1.	Select a cursor	a signal compo keys .	onent in the p	arameter field	using the \checkmark or \blacktriangle
		The line	e (signal compoi	nent) is highligh	nted.	
			FREQ	PHASE	REL. AMPL	1
			1.001 kHz 100.058 Hz	0.0 grd 0.0 grd	0.0 dBr -120.0 dBr	
			100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr	
			100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr	-
			100.058 Hz	0.0 grd 0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr	-
			100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr	
Entering the frequency	2.	Press th		tion key in the	LIST ⇒ subm	enu.
		An entry default assigne	y field containing setting is "1000 d various units	g the currently .576 Hz". At th of measuremer	applicable sett e same time, t nt.	ing is displayed. The he function keys are
					Hz	
					KHz	

FRE0 10001575

3. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

$f_{\text{Spacing}} \leq FREQ \leq f_{\text{max}}$

within: $f_{Spacing}$ - spacing for frequency setting (7 6-126)

f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (↗ 6-107)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2 1.001 kHz 0.0 grd 0.0 dBr

Entering the Phase

Use

The multi-sinewave is g	enerated by periodi	cally playing back	a sequence of
signals at a repetition	frequency which	corresponds to	the frequency
resolution (spacing). All	sinewave tones na	ive the entered pl	nase position at
the beginning of the sequ	lence.		

The mutual phase position of the individual components influences the crest factor. You can change the crest factor by selecting the appropriate phase.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

2.

The line (signal component) is highlighted.

FREQ	PHASE	REL. AMPL
1.001 kHz	0.0 grd	0.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr

- Entering the phase
- Press the **PHASE** function key in the submenu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 grd".

PHASE 0.0	grd
PHASE 0.0	grd

3. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

```
-180 grd < PHASE < +179.9 grd
```

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2	
1.001 kHz	0.0 grd	0.0 dBr

Entering the Relative Signal Amplitude

Use

You can enter the amplitude ratio of the individual signal components in dBr referring to the reference value (76-128).

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the signal component

The line (signal component) is highlighted.

FREQ	PHASE	REL. AMPL
1.001 kHz	0.0 grd	0.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr
100.058 Hz	0.0 grd	-120.0 dBr

Entering the relative signal amplitude

2. Press the function key in the submenu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 dBr".



3. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the reference value (7 6-128) and the total signal amplitude (7 1-11).

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

		Ch 1&2
1.001 kHz	0.0 grd	0.0 dBr

Entering the Frequency Resolution

Use

Use the frequency resolution to determine the smallest step size for the frequency setting (76-124) of the individual signal components. All frequencies will be automatically adjusted to an integer multiple of the frequency resolution.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

 Entering the frequency resolution
 1. Press the spacing function key in the size menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100.058 Hz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

2.4 Hz < SPACING < 12200 Hz	BW = 22 kHz
4.8 Hz < SPACING < 24400 Hz	BW = 40 kHz
9.6 Hz < SPACING < 48800 Hz	BW = 80 kHz
1.56 Hz < SPACING < 8000 Hz	Fs = 32 kHz
2.154 Hz < SPACING < 11025 Hz	Fs = 44.1 kHz
2.344 Hz < SPACING < 12000 Hz	Fs = 48 kHz
4.688 Hz < SPACING < 24000 Hz	Fs = 96 kHz
9.375 Hz < SPACING < 48000 Hz	Fs = 192 kHz

	Ch 1&2	
SPACING	100.058 Hz	

Entering the Reference Value for the Individual Amplitudes

Use

You can enter the amplitudes of the individual signal components in dBr (a[dBr]), refering to the reference value (V_{ref}). The absolute amplitude of each component (V_{abs}) is derived from:

$$V_{abs} = V_{ref} * 10^{\frac{a[dBr]}{20}}$$

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



3. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65) and complete the entry by selecting a unit of measurement (function key).

The permissible entry range depends on the total signal amplitude (7 1-15).

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
REF. VALUE	100.000 mV	100.000 mV	(Analog)
REF. VALUE	0.1000 FS	0.1000 FS	(Digital)

Note: The maximum limit of signal amplitude applies if only the MULTISINE generator function is set. If other generator functions (e.g. DC OFFSET, NOISE) are activated, their amplitude will also be taken into consideration and the maximum signal amplitude decreases accordingly.

Selecting the channel

Entering the

reference value

Activating/Deactivating the Amplitude Modulation

Use	ln c ava	order to make the amplitude modulation (AM) with the multi-tone signal ailable at the output, you must first activate the amplitude modulation.					
	The	AM is deactivated in the factory default settings.					
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.					
		The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.					
		Ch 1 Ch 2					
Activating the AM	2.	Press the function key in the menu.					
		The function key is highlighted and the new setting is stored. After amplitude modulation is activated, the multi-tone signal is modulated with respect to amplitude.					
		The current status is displayed in the parameter field.					
		Ch 1 Ch 2					
		AM STATE On On					
Deactivating the AM	3.	Press the function key in the menu.					
		The function key is no longer highlighted . The multi-tone signal is unmodulated.					
		The current status is displayed in the parameter field.					

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
AM STATE	Off	Off	

Entering the AM Frequency

Use

You can enter a specific modulation frequency for amplitude modulation of the multi-tone signal.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the AM frequency

1. Press the **FREQ function key** in the **MULTI menu.**

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "10 Hz".



2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 22 kHz	(BW 22 kHz)
0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 40 kHz	(BW 40 kHz)
0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 80 kHz	(BW 80 kHz)
0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 14.51 kHz	(Fs = 32 kHz)
0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 19.999 kHz	(Fs = 44.1 kHz)
0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 21.768 kHz	(Fs = 48 kHz)
0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 43.536 kHz	(Fs = 96 kHz)
0.001 Hz < AM FREQ < 87.072 kHz	(Fs = 192 kHz)

	Ch 1&2	
AM FREQ	10.000 Hz	

Entering the AM Modulation Depth

Use	The min	The AM modulation depth (m) describes the ratio from the maximum to the minimum amplitude (A) of the modulated signal.					
		$\mathbf{m} = \frac{\mathbf{A}_{\max} - \mathbf{A}_{\min}}{\mathbf{A}_{\max} + \mathbf{A}_{\min}}$					
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.					
		The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.					
		Ch 1 Ch 2					
Entering the AM modulation depth	2.	Press the DEPTH function key in the MULTI menu.					
		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "10 %".					
		AM DEPTH etot ×					
	3.	Enter a new value (7 5-65).					
		The permissible entry range is:					
		0 % ≤ AM DEPTH ≤ 99.8 %					
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.					

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
AM DEPTH	10.0 ×	10.0 %	

6.2.2.2.4 SINE BURST (Sine Burst Signal)

Description

In the SINE BURST menu, you can set the function parameters for the sine burst signal. This is a sinewave signal which switches periodically between high and low levels.

Selecting the SINE BURST menu

- 1. Call the generator SINE BURST function (7 6-112).
- BURST menu with the 4 or **> cursor keys**. 2. Select the

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Gen								GEN
Ch 1						-		FREU
Ch 2						-		
			GENE	RATOR	: - ANALOG			
GEN F	REQ		1.0	00 kH	z			
HIGH	LEVEL	TIME	500	000.	ms			HIGH
INTER	VAL		1.0	00 s				TIME
HIGH	LEVEL	AMPL	100	000.	mΨ	100.000	mΨ	
LOM I	LOW LEVEL AMPL 0.000 V 0.000 V							INTERVAL
REF. VALUE 1.000 mV								
								HIGH
								AMPL
								LOW LEVEL AMPL
								REF. VALUE
FUNCTIO	ONS	SINE BURST					MONITOR	CONFIG

Function key assignment

INTE

GEN FREQ	Enter the signal frequency.	(7 6-133)
HIGH LEVEL TIME	Enter the high-level time.	(7 6-134)
NTERVAL	Enter the interval time.	(7 6-135)
HIGH LEVEL AMPL	Enter the high-level amplitude.	(7 6-136)
LOW LEVEL AMPL	Enter the low-level amplitude.	(7 6-137)
REF. VALUE	Enter the reference value.	(7 6-118)

Entering the Signal Frequency

Use

You can enter a specific frequency for the sine burst signal.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the signal frequency

1. Press the

FREQ function key in the BURST

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "1 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.

menu.



2. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

10 Hz \leq GEN FREQ \leq f_{max}

within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)



Entering the High-Level Time

Use

Use the high-level time (burst duration) to determine the time during which the sinewave has its high level.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the high-level time

1. Press the LEVEL function key in the BURST menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "500 ms". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (↗ 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

0.001 s \leq HIGH LEVEL TIME \leq 60 s



Entering the Interval Time

Use

Using the interval time, you define the overall time of the sine burst signal (high-level time + low-level time).

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the interval time

1. Press the INTERVAL function key in the BURST menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "1 s". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

HIGH LEVEL TIME \leq INTERVAL \leq 60 s



Entering the High-Level Amplitude

Use

Use the high-level amplitude to determine the sinewave amplitude during the high-level time (burst duration).

Selecting the channel

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



Entering the high-level amplitude

Press the HIGH FUNCTION key in the EVENT menu.
 An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 mV (0.1 ES)". At the same time, the function keys.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



3. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

$\label{eq:lowlevel} \text{LOW LEVEL AMPL} \leq \text{HIGH LEVEL AMPL} \leq 7.495 \text{ V} \qquad (\text{Analog})$

LOW LEVEL AMPL \leq HIGH LEVEL AMPL \leq 0.9999 FS (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch	1 Ch	2	
H LEVEL AMPL 100.)00 mV 100.	000 mV	(Analog)
H LEVEL AMPL 0.10)0 FS 0.10	00 FS	(Digital)

Note: The maximum limit of signal amplitude applies if only the SINE BURST generator function is set. If other generator functions (e.g. DC OFFSET, NOISE) are activated, their amplitude will also be taken into consideration and the maximum signal amplitude decreases accordingly.

Entering the Low-Level Amplitude

Use

You use the low-level amplitude to determine the sinewave amplitude during the low-level time.

Selecting the channel

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



Entering the low-level amplitude

2. Press the LOW function key in the BURST menu. An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 V (0 ES)" At the same time, the function keys are

default setting is "0 V (0 FS)". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



3. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

$0 \leq LOW LEVEL AMPL \leq HIGH LEVEL AMPL$

	Ch 2	Ch 1	
(Analog	0.000 V	0.000 V	LOW LEVEL AMPL
(Digital)	0.0000 FS	0.0000 FS	LOW LEVEL AMPL

6.2.2.2.5 MOD DIST (Two-Tone Signal in Accordance with IEC)

Description

In the MOD DIST menu, you can set the function parameters for the two-tone signal. The two-tone signal is produced by superimposing 2 sinewave signals: low-frequency interference signal and high-frequency useful signal. The interference signal is 1 to 10 times larger than the useful signal.



The signal is used for intermodulation measurements as defined by SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) and for modulation factor analysis according to DIN IEC 268-3.

Recommendation of DIN IEC 268-3:

Interference signal f_1 is between 0.5 and 1.5 octaves above the lower limit frequency $f_u\,$ of the DUT:

 $f_{u} + 0.5$ octaves = $f_{1} = f_{u} + 1.5$ octaves

Useful signal f_2 is between 0.5 and 1.5 octaves below the upper limit frequency f_{o} of the DUT:

 $f_{o} - 1.5 \text{ octaves} = f_{2} = f_{o} - 0.5 \text{ octaves}$ $f_{2} = 8 \times f_{1}$

SMPTE standard:

Interference signal: $f_1 = 60 \text{ Hz}$ Useful signal: $f_2 = 7 \text{ kHz}$

Amplitude ratio of interference signal to useful signal:

4:1 (SMPTE standard); 10:1 also possible according to DIN

Selecting the		1. Call the	e generator MOD DIST function (7 6-112).			
MOD DIST me	OD DIST menu 2. Select the ^{MOD DIST} menu with the 4 or ▶ cursor key					
		The me the app	enu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] an propriate function.	e assigned		
			Gen Ch 1 Ch 2 GENERATOR - ANALOG UPPER UPPER FREQ 7.000 kHz UPPER LOHER FREQ 60.000 Hz LOHER AMPL RATIO 4.00 4.00			
		TOTAL RMS 100.000 mV 100.000 mV AMPL REF. VALUE 1.000 mV TOTAL RATIO				
Function key			FUNCTIONS MOD DIST MONITOR CONFIG			
assignment	UPPER FREQ	Enter the us	seful signal frequency.	(7 6-140)		
	LOWER FREQ	Enter the in	(7 6-140)			
AMPL Ratio		Enter the ra	le.(켜 6-142)			
	total RMS	Enter the total RMS of the signal.				
	REF. VALUE	Enter the re	eference value.	(7 6-118)		
	REF. VALUE	Enter the re	eference value.	(7 6-118)		

Note: To be able to measure the intermodulation for MOD DIST, you must set an appropriate measurement function in the Analyzer menu (7 6-275).

Entering Frequencies of the Two-Tone Signal

Use

The two-tone signal is produced by superimposing 2 sinewave signals: low-frequency interference signal and high-frequency useful signal. You can change the frequencies of the interference and useful signals to allow measurements to be performed to various standards.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the useful signal frequency (UPPER FREQ)

1. Press the FREQ function key in the MOD DIST menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "7 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

8 * LF \leq UPPER FREQ \leq f_{max} – 2 * LF

within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)



Entering the interference signal	3.	Press the	LOWER FREQ	function key in the MOD DIST	menu.
frequency		An entry fie	ld con	taining the currently applica	ble setting is displayed. The
(LOWER FREQ)		default sett	ing is	"60 Hz". At the same time,	the function keys [13] are
		assigned va	arious	units of measurement.	



4. Enter a new value (*⊅* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

30 Hz \leq LOWER FREQ \leq (UPPER FREQUENCY)/8

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2

Entering the Ratio Between Interference and Useful Amplitude

Use	You mea	bu can change the ratio between interference and useful amplitude to allow easurements to be performed to various standards.			
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.			
		The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.			
		Ch 1 Ch 2			
Entering the ratio	2.	Press the RATIO function key in the MOD DIST menu.			
		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "4".			
		AMPL RATIO			
	3.	Enter a new value (7 5-65).			
		The permissible entry range is:			
		$1 \leq AMPL RATIO \leq 10$			
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.			

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
AMPL RATIO	4.00	4.00	

Entering the Total Signal RMS

Use	The (sel pea am	he total voltage is divided between the useful and interference signal in the electable) ratio. The maximum voltage setting is limited by the maximum eak value. As a result, the limits for the user-selectable RMS depend on the mplitude ratio.				
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1 , 2 , or 3 to select channel Ch 1 , Ch 2 , or both channels Ch 1&2 .				
		Ch 1 Ch 2	alopidy.			
Entering the	2.	Press the RMS function key in the MOD DIST menu.				
		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.				
		Analog	Digital			
		ψ mV μV dBu dBV dBm dBr OFFICION	FS WFS dBFS dBrFS FS			
	3.	Enter a new value (7 5-65).				
		The permissible entry range depends on amplitude ratio:				
		0 ≤ TOTAL RMS ≤ 5.299 V	(Analog)			
		$0 \leq \text{TOTAL RMS} \leq 0.7063 \text{ FS}$	(Digital)			
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter fi	eld.			

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
TOTAL RMS	100.000 mV	100.000 mV	(Analog)
TOTAL RMS	0.1000 FS	0.1000 FS	(Digital)

Note: The maximum limit of signal amplitude applies if only the SINE MOD DIST generator function is set. If other generator functions (e.g. DC OFFSET, NOISE) are activated, their amplitude will also be taken into consideration and the maximum signal amplitude decreases accordingly.

6.2.2.2.6 DFD (Difference Frequency Signal)

Description

In the DFD menu, you can set the function parameters for the difference frequency signal. The signal consists of two very close sinewave signals of the same amplitude.



The signal is used for intermodulation measurements according to IEC 118 and IEC 268 (7 6-268).

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned

- Selecting the DFD menu
- **1.** Call the generator **DFD** function (7 6-112).

the appropriate function.

2. Select the **PFD** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys.

]	Gen					1
			Ch 1					1
			Ch 2				UPPER	I
			GENERATOR - ANALOG					1
			MEAN FREQ 8.000 kHz				MEAN	I
			DIFF FREQ 200.000 Hz			FREQ	1	
			TOTAL RMS 100.000 mV 100.000 mV				DIFF	-
			REF. VAL	.UE 1	.000 mV		FREQ	1
								1
							RMS	I
								1
								I
			<u> </u>					I
							REF.	I
							VALUE	I
Eupotion kov			FUNCTIONS	DFD		MONI	TOR CONFIG	I
Function key								I
assignment	UPPER FREQ	Measuremen	t acc. to	DIEC 118:	Enter the up	per DFD fre	quency.	(7 6-145)
	MEAN FREQ	Measuremen	t acc. to	o IEC 268:	Enter the ce	nter frequen	cy.	(7 6-147)
	DIFF FREQ	Enter the diffe	erence	frequency			(76-1	145, 6-147)
	total RMS	Enter the tota	I RMS	of the sign	al.			(7 6-149)
	REF. VALUE	Enter the refe	erence	value.				(7 6-118)

Note: To be able to measure the intermodulation for DFD, you must set an appropriate measurement function in the Analyzer menu (76-268).
Entering Frequencies for Measurements in Accordance with IEC 118

Use

For measurements according to IEC 118 (7 6-145), enter the frequency parameters of the sinewave signals under the upper DFD frequency and difference frequency.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the upper DFD frequency 1. Press the **FREQ** function key in the **Menu**.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "8.1 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

DIFF FREQ \leq UPPER FREQ \leq f_{max}

within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)



Generator		R&S UP300/350
Entering the difference frequency	3.	Press the free function key in the bro menu. An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "200 Hz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Hz kHz
		DIFF FREQ EXCLOSE Hz
	4.	Enter a new value (⊅ 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the bandwidth (7 6-107).



Entering Frequencies for Measurements in Accordance with IEC 268

Use

For measurements according to IEC 268 (7 6-147), enter the frequency parameters of the sinewave signals under the center frequency and difference frequency.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Entering the center frequency

1. Press the **FREQ** function key in the **MEAN** menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "8 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

DIFF FREQ / 2 \leq MEAN FREQ \leq f_{max} – DIFF FREQ / 2

within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107) The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2
MEAN FREQ	8.000 kHz

Generator		R&S UP300/350
Entering the difference frequency	3.	Press the press function key in the press menu . An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "200 Hz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Hz kHz
		DIFF FREQ
	4.	Enter a new value (켜 5-65).
		The permissible entry range depends on the bandwidth (7 6-107).



Use

Entering the Total Signal RMS

Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.					
		The selected channe	el is displayed in	green in the channel	display.		
		Ch 1 Ch 2					
Entering the total RMS	2.	Press the RMS fu	nction key in th	e ^{DFD} menu.			
		An entry field contain default setting is "10 [13] are assigned va	ning the currently 0 mV (0.1 FS)". rious units of me	y applicable setting is At the same time, th easurement.	s displayed. The ne function keys		
				Analog	Digital		
				v	FS		
				mV	×FS		
				νų	dBFS		
				dBu	dBrFS		
				dBV			
				dBm			
				dBr			
			TOTAL RMS 0.100	V 0.1000	FS		
	3.	Enter a new value (7 The permissible entr	₫ 5-65). y range is:				
		0 ≤ TOTAL	RMS ≤ 5.3 V		(Analog)		
		0 ≤ TOTAL	RMS ≤ 0.7063 F	S	(Digital)		
		The new setting is st	tored and display	yed in the parameter	field.		
			Ch 1	Ch 2			
		TOTAL RMS	100.000 mV	100.000 mV	(Analog)		
		TOTAL RMS	0.1000 FS	0.1000 FS	(Digital)		

You can enter the amplitude of the sinewave signals as a total RMS.

Note: The maximum limit of signal amplitude applies if only the SINE MOD DFD generator function is set if other generator functions (e.g. DC OFFSET, NOISE) are activated, their amplitude will also be taken into consideration and the maximum signal amplitude decreases accordingly.

6.2.2.2.7 POLARITY TEST (Polarization Test Signal)

Description

In the POLARITY TEST menu, you can set the function parameters for the polarity test signal. This signal is a special SINE² BURST signal and is used to check if the polarity is reversed by the DUT.



1. Call the generator **POLARITY TEST** function (7 6-112).

Selecting the POLARITY TEST menu

Select the POLARITY menu with the ◀ or ► cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

			Gen							
			Ch 1			-				
			Ch 2			-				
				G	ENERATOR - AM	IALOG				
			PEAK		100.000 mV	10	0.000 mV			
			REF. VA	ALUE	1.000 mV			_		
			<u> </u>					_		
			<u> </u>					_		
								_	РЕНК	
			L					_	REF.	
			<u> </u>					-	VALUE	
Function key			FUNCTION	IS POLARITY TEST			MON	IITOR	CONFIG	
assignment		Enter the sig	nal am	nlituda						$(76_{-}151)$
	PEAK			pilluue.						(7) 0-131)
	REF.	Enter the refe	erence	value.						(7 6-118)
	VALUE									· · · /

Note: To perform a polarity test, you have to set the relevant measurement function in the Analyzer menu (76-267).

Entering the Signal Amplitude

Use	You can set the amplitude of the polari	can set the amplitude of the polarity test signal.						
Selecting the channel	 Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 channels Ch 1&2. 	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.						
	The selected channel is displayed	in green in the channel display.						
	Ch 1 Ch 2	 						
Entering the peak	2. Press the PERK function key in	the POLARITY menu.						
	An entry field containing the currend default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS [13] are assigned various units of	An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.						



3. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

$0 \le PEAK \le 10.6 V(Analog)$

0 ≤ PEAK ≤ 0.9999 FS

(Digital)

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
PEAK	100.000 mV	100.000 mV	(Analog)
PEAK	0.1000 FS	0.1000 FS	(Digital)

Selecting the

DC OFFSET (DC Voltage Component) 6.2.2.2.8

In the DC OFFSET menu, you can set a DC voltage component at the Description generator output.

> Note: The DC Offset function is only effective if combined with a signal function (e.g. SINE).

1. Call the generator DC OFFSET function (7 6-112).

assigned the appropriate function.

2. Select the OFFSET menu with the ◀ or ▸ cursor keys.

DC OFFSET menu The menu name is highlighted and the function key [13] is

Gen				
Ch 1				
Ch 2				
	GENE	RATOR - ANALOG		
DC OF	FFSET 10	0.000 mV	100.000 mV	
				DC
				OFFSET
FUNCTIO	INS DC		MONITOR	CONFIG
	OFFSET			

Function key assignment

DC OFFSET

Enter the DC offset.

(7 6-153)

Entering the DC Offset Voltage Component

	Ŀ	C	1	
- U	,	3) (-

All generator functions can be combined with a DC voltage component.

Selecting the channel

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



Entering the DC offset

2. Press the OFFSET function key in the OFFSET menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



3. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

-10.6 V \leq DC OFFSET \leq 10.6 V	(Analog)
--	----------

-0.9999 FS \leq DC OFFSET \leq 0.9999 FS (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
DC OFFSET	100.000 mV	100.000 mV	(Analog)
DC OFFSET	0.1000 FS	0.1000 FS	(Digital)

Note: The DC Offset function is only effective if combined with a signal function (e.g. SINE). In this case, the maximum signal amplitude of the DC OFFSET function depends on the amplitude of the other generator function; the maximum signal amplitude decreases accordingly.

Description

6.2.2.2.9 SWEEP RMS

You can set the function parameters for a swept sinewave signal in the SWEEP RMS menu. Frequency and/or amplitude may change in this case. The associated measurement function RMS is automatically activated in the analyzer.

Note: The sweep can be combined with only a few analyzer functions (Peak, Quasi peak). You have to switch off all other analyzer functions before you can activate the sweep. In some applications it is useful to set the analyzer range mode to "Fixed" (76-220) to speed up the measurement and to reduce the settling time with AC coupling.

Selecting the SWEEP RMS menu

- 1. Call the generator **SWEEP RMS** function (**7** 6-112).
- 2. Select the ^{SWEEP} menu with the ← or → cursor keys.

Gen

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

			Ch 1						MODE	
			Ch 2		-					
			MODE		SWEEP	STOPPED				
			MEAS.	TIME	10.000 r	NS			MEAS	
			FILTER	R	Off				TIME	
			UNIT		V				PARAM	
			REF.	VALUE	1.000 m	V			FREQ	
			STOPT	r PHKHMETEK	10.000 F	4-	100.000 -		⇒	
			STOP		22.134	kHz		ny	PARAM AMPL	
			SPACI	NG	Linear				⇒	
			POINTS	5	100				FILTER	
			STEP	SIZE	223.470	Hz			ON	
			MEAS.	DELAY	0.000 m	5	200.000 n	15		
									UNIT	
Function key			FUNCTIO	INS SWEEP RMS				MONITOR	CONFIG	
	MODE	Select the sw	/eep r	node.						(7 6-156)
	MEAS TIME	Set the measurement time.							(7 6-157)	
	PARAM FREQ ⇒	Open the su Set the swee	ben the submenu: t the sweep parameters for frequency.					(7 6-158)		
	PARAM AMPL ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the sweep parameters for amplitude.						(7 6-164)		
	FILTER	ctivate	e the filter.						(7 6-232)	
	UNIT	Select the un	it for I	evel displa	ıy.					(7 6-169)

Graphical display

- Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9], **or** switch the Generator output to Analyzer input internally (7 6-218).
- Select the **CURVE PLOT** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
- Press the numeric key **4** to start sweeping (**7** 6-285).

A measurement diagram with the sweep parameters is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu, you can change the graphic display area (7 6-288) and analyze the trace using the cursors (7 6-300). For activating the cursors you must stop the sweep.

List of measurement values

- Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9], **or** switch the Generator output to Analyzer input internally (7 6-218).
- Select the **LIST OF VALUES** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
- Press the numeric key **4** to start sweeping (**7** 6-285).

The frequency and level values of the sweep are displayed.

	GRAPH	
Amplitude	0.100 V	0.100 V
Frequency	Ch1	Ch2
10.00 Hz	0.099 V	0.099 V
233.52 Hz	0.103 V	0.102 V
457.04 Hz	0.102 V	0.102 V
680.57 Hz	0.102 V	0.101 V
904.09 Hz	0.101 V	0.101 V
1127.61 Hz	0.101 V	0.101 V
1351.13 Hz	0.101 V	0.101 V
1574.65 Hz	0.101 V	0.102 V
1798.18 Hz	0.099 V	0.100 V
2021.70 Hz	0.100 V	0.100 V
2245.22 Hz	0.100 V	0.100 V
2468.74 Hz	0.100 V	0.100 V

Selecting the Sweep Mode

Use

You can select the parameters for sweeping:

FREQ SWEEP

The generator sweeps the frequency at fixed amplitude. The measured RMS level versus the FREQ generator frequency is displayed.



AMPL SWEEP

The generator sweeps the amplitude at a fixed frequency. The measured RMS level versus the AMPL generator amplitude is displayed.



FREQ&L SWEEP

The generator sweeps the frequency at different amplitudes. The measured RMS level versus the FREQ generator frequency is displayed.



Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the SWEEF RMS MODE function key in the menu. 1. Press the sweep mode A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "FREQ SWEEP ". FREQ SWEEP AMPL SWEEP FREQ&L SWEEP 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting. 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field. The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area. Ch 1&2 FREQ SWEEP MODE **Setting the Measurement Time** You can set the measurement time dependent on the task. Use

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

function key in the

Setting the measurement time

- Press the menu. An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "10 ms". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
 - 5 ms рs MEAS TIME 10.000 ms.
- 2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

MEAS TIME

1.

1 ms \leq MEAS TIME \leq 10 s



Setting the Sweep Parameters for Frequency

Press the

Description

You can set the sweep parameters for frequency in the PARAM FREQ submenu.

function key in the

Selecting the PARAM FREQ submenu

The submenu is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

SWEEP RMS

menu.

Gen					RETURN
Ch 1					FREM
Ch 2					
	SWEEP	STOPPED			START
MODE	FREQ SV	IEEP			
MEAS. TIME	10.000	ms			STOP
FILTER	Off				2105
UNIT	Ų				
REF. VALUE	1.000 m	V			SPACING
SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	F	AMPL		
START	10.000	Hz 1	100.000 r	νų	
STOP	22.134	kHz -			POINTS
SPACING	Linear	-			
POINTS	100	-			STEP
STEP SIZE	223.470	Hz -			SIZE
MEAS. DELAY	0.000 m	5 â	200.000 r	ns	
					DELAY
					DECHT
FUNCTIONS SWEEP RMS				MONITOR	CONFIG

Function key assignment

RETURI FREQ Exit the submenu.

PARAM FREQ

START	Enter the start value.	(7 6-159)
STOP	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-159)
SPACING	Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-161)
POINTS	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-161)
STEP SIZE	Enter the step size.	(7 6-161)
MEAS DELAY	Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-163)

Note: With the	AMPL S	WEEP sweep mode (76	6-156),	only the	START	and
DELAY function	keys are	e available. By using the	START	key, you	can en	ter a
frequency value	MEAS DELAY	determines the start dela	ay of a I	new swee	ep.	

Entering the Frequency Range

Use	To s the	set the frequency range, enter the start START and stop STOP values of frequency sweep.
Entering the	1.	Press the start function key in the submenu.
Start value		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "10 Hz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Hz kHz
		START DIDIE kHz
	2.	Enter a new value (7 5-65).
		The permissible entry range is:
		10 Hz ≤ Start ≤ f _{max}
		within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL Start 10.000 Hz
	Not adju	e: If the start value is higher than the stop value, the stop value is usted automatically.

Entering the stop value	3.	Press the STOP function key in the PARAM $FREO \Rightarrow$ submenu.
		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "22.139 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Hz
		STOP 22.155 kHz
	4.	Enter a new value (オ 5-65).
		The permissible entry range is:
		10 Hz \leq Stop $\leq f_{max}$
		within: f _{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL START
		STOP 22.139 kHz
	No	te: If the start value is higher than the stop value, the start value is

adjusted automatically.

Selecting the Spacing of Sweep Steps (Lin/Log)

Jse	The spacing of the sweep points can be selected tance between the valus set one after another is steps.	You can decide if the dis- in Linear or Logarithmic
		DODOM DODOM

Selecting the Spacing

1. Press the **SPACING** function key in the corresponding **submenu**.



A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Linear".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING	Linear	Linear

Entering the Frequency Resolution

Use

You can enter the frequency resolution in two different ways:

POINTS

Enter the number of reading points.

Based on the frequency range, the generator calculates the position of the reading points and automatically determines the step size.

STEP SIZE

Enter the step size. Based on the frequency range, the generator calculates the number of reading points and automatically determines their position.

The first possibility: Entering the number of reading points **1.** Press the **POINTS** function key in the **PARAM Submenu**.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100".

2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the frequency range; with maximum frequency range it is:

$2 \le \text{POINTS} \le 1024$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS	100	

The second possibility:	3.	Press the size function key in the submenu.
Entering the step size		In case of linear spacing, the default setting is "224 Hz". At the sam time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.

In case of logaritmic spacing, the factor for step size is used.



4. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the frequency range; with maximum frequency range it is:

Linear spacing:

(START-STOP)/1023 \leq STEP SIZE $\leq f_{max}$

Logarithmic spacing:

$(STOP/START)/1023 \le STEP SIZE \le STOP/START$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE	223.522 Hz	

Entering the Measurement Delay

	0	^
U	3	e.

You can set a delay for the level measurement. This delay refers to the waiting period between the frequency setting and the start of the amplitude measurement.

Entering the measurement delay

1	Press	the
1.	Press	unei

function key in the FREQ menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 ms".

MEAS	DELAY	0.000	ms -

2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

MEAS DELAY

The permissible entry range is:

$0 \text{ ms} \le \text{MEAS DELAY} \le 5 \text{ s}$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		
MEAS, DELAY	0.000 ms	

Setting the Amplitude Sweep Parameters

Press the

Description

You can set the sweep parameters for the amplitude in the PARAM AMPL submenu.

Selecting the PARAM AMPL submenu

FARAM AMPL → function key in the SHEEP The submenu name is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

menu.

0	
Gen	RETURN
Ch 1	HITL
Ch 2	
SWEEP STOPPED	START
MODE AMPL SWEEP	
MEAS. TIME 10.000 ms	STOP
FILTER Off	
KEF. VHLUE 1.000 MV	SPACING
START 10.000 Hz 100.000 mV	
STOP 7.495 V	POINTS
SPACING Linear	
POINTS 10	STEP
STEP SIZE 821.667 mV	SIZE
MEAS. DELAY 0.000 ms 200.000 ms	MEOC
	DELAY
FUNCTIONS SWEEP MONITO	R CONFIG
vit the submenu	
ntor the start value	(
	(.

Function key assignment

AMPL

START	Enter the start value.	(7 6-165)
STOP	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-165)
SPACING	Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-161)
POINTS	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-167)
STEP SIZE	Enter the step size.	(7 6-167)
MEAS DELAY	Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-168)
	Note: With the FREQ SWEEP sweep mode (7 6-156), only the	START and

Note: With the	e FREQ SW	EEP sweep mode (7 6-	-156), o	only the	START	and
DELAY function	on keys are	available. By using the	START	key, yo	ou can e	enter
an amplitude v	/alue; MEAS	determines the start de	elay of a	a new sv	weep.	

Entering the Amplitude Range

Use	To s amp	set the ampl litude sweep.	itude ra	ange, e	enter th	ie s	TART	and	STOP	values of the
Entering the start value	1.	Press the share share shares the shares the second second second second section (13) are assigned as the second se	tart fu contai g is "10 gned va	ning the ning the 00 mV (arious u	key in the currer 0.1 FS) nits of n	the ntly ap)". At measu	PARAM AMPL ⇒ oplicat the sa ureme	subr ble se ame t nt.	nenu . tting is ime, the	displayed. The function keys
							Analo	g		Digital
							۷ ۳۷ ۷۷ dBu dBy dBm			FS ×FS dBFS
				STAR	100.000		m٧	1	0.0010	FS
	2.	Enter a new The permissi	value (3 ible ent	⊿ 5-65) ry range	e is:		<u>.</u>	-		
		1 μV	′ ≤ Star	$t \le V_{Stop}$)					(Analog)
		0.00	01 FS <u>s</u>	≤ Start :	≤ V _{Stop}					(Digital)
		-140	dBFS	≤ Start	$\leq V_{Stop}$					(Digital)
		within: V _{Stop}	- 9	stop val	ue of ar	mplitu	de sw	eep (↗ belov	v)
		The new sett	ing is s	tored a	nd displ	layed	in the	para	meter fi	eld.
		Ana	log :P PARAME	TER FRE	1	A	MPL			
			tal			10	00.000 n	nΨ		
		SWEE	ICAN IP PARAME T	TER FREG	1	A 0.	MPL .0010 FS	5		
Entering the stop value	3.	Press the	STOP fu	inction	key in	the	PARAM AMPL ⇒	subr	nenu.	
		An entry field default settin keys are ass	d contai ng is "7 igned v	ning the .495 V arious t	e currer (0.9999 units of	ntly ap 9 FS)" meas	oplicat '. At tl ureme	ole se he sa ent.	tting is ime time	displayed. The e, the function
				STO	° 7.495		Ų	ן		



D	i	a	i	ta	

FREQ	AMPL
	0.9999 FS
	FREQ

Selecting the Spacing of Sweep Steps (Lin/Log)

Use

The spacing of the sweep points can be selected. You can decide if the distance between the valus set one after another is in **Linear** or **Logarithmic** steps.

- Selecting the Spacing
- 1. Press the **SPACING** function key in the corresponding submenu.

FREQ ⇒ Or AMPL

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Linear".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING	Linear	Linear

Entering the Amplitude Resolution

Use	Υοι	a can enter the amplitude resolution in two different ways:
	•	POINTS Enter the number of reading points. Based on the amplitude range, the generator calculates the position of the reading points and automatically determines the step size.
	•	STEP SIZE Enter the step size. Based on the amplitude range, the generator calculates the number of reading points and automatically determines their position.
The first possibility:	1.	Press the FOINTS function key in the AMPL submenu.
of reading points		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100".
		POINTS
	2.	Enter a new value (7 5-65).
		The permissible entry range depends on the sweep mode; with maximum amplitude range it is:
		$2 \le POINTS \le 10$ for concatenated sweep
		$2 \le POINTS \le 1024$ for amplitude sweep
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		SHEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL START STOP SPACING
		POINTS
The second possibility:	3.	Press the size function key in the submenu.
Entering the step size		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "74.7 mV (0.9998 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Analog Digital
		V FS



4. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the amplitude range; with maximum amplitude range and linear spacing it is:

$8 \text{ mV} \leq \text{STEP SIZE} \leq 7.494 \text{ V}$ (Analog)

(Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

 $0.0010 \text{ FS} \leq \text{STEP SIZE} \leq 0.9980 \text{ FS}$

Analog

Sweep parameter	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		74.700 mV
SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
SWEEP PHKHMETEK	FKEU	HMFL
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
FUINTS		
STEP SIZE		0.0998 FS

Entering the Measurement Delay

Use

You can set a delay for the level measurement. This delay refers to the waiting time between the amplitude setting and the start of the amplitude measurement.

Entering the measurement delay

1. Press the $\begin{array}{c} \text{MERS} \\ \text{DELAY} \end{array}$ function key in the $\begin{array}{c} \text{PARAM} \\ \text{AMPL} \end{array}$ menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "200 ms".

MEAS	DELAY	200.000	m s

2. Enter a new value (↗ 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

$0 \text{ ms} \leq \text{MEAS DELAY} \leq 5 \text{ s}$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		
MEAS. DELAY		200.000 ms

Selecting the Unit for the Level Display

Use

All measurements that return results with dimensions can be displayed either as absolute measurements or relative to a reference value. If you select the relative unit (dBr, dBrFS), the measurement result is displayed taking the entered reference value into consideration.

Selecting a unit

1. Press the **UNIT** function key in the

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "V (FS)".

Analog





FS XFS dBFS dBrFS

menu.

- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

Analog		
UNIT	Ų	
Digital		
UNIT	FS	

Selecting the reference value

If you have selected the relative unit (dBr, dBrFS), a selection field containing various reference values appears.

- Value
 - Manual reference value entry (7 below)
- Cursor X1

The current Y-coordinate value of the X1 cursor is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.

Cursor X2

The current Y-coordinate value of the X2 cursor is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.

The default setting is "Value".



- 4. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

REF. VALUE Ch 1	Meas Ch1	
REF. VALUE Ch 2	Meas Ch2	

Entering the reference value manually

After you have selected the "Value" setting, an entry field with the current reference value pops up. The default setting is "1 mV (0.001 FS)". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



6. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

1 μ V \leq REF. VALUE \leq 100 V	(Analog)

 $0.001 \text{ FS} \leq \text{REF. VALUE} \leq 0.999 \text{ FS} \tag{Digital}$

-120 dBFS \leq REF. VALUE \leq -0.001 dBFS (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

REF. VALUE	1.000 mV	

Digital

REF. VALUE 0.0010 FS

6.2.2.2.10 SWEEP RMS SELECTIVE

Description

You can set the function parameters for a swept sinewave signal in the SWEEP RMS SELECTIVE menu. Frequency and/or amplitude may change in this case. The associated measurement function is automatically activated in the analyzer.

Note: The sweep can be combined with only a few analyzer functions (Peak, Quasi peak, RMS/Freq). You have to switch off all other analyzer functions before you can activate the sweep. In some applications, it is useful to set the analyzer range mode to "Fixed" (7 6-220) to speed up the measurement and to reduce the settling time with AC coupling.

Selecting the SWEEP RMS SELECTIVE menu

- 1. Call the generator SWEEP RMS SELECTIVE function (7 6-112).
- 2. Select the ^{SWEEP}/_{RMS SEL} menu with the ◀ or ▸ cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Gen					
Ch 1					MODE
Ch 2					
	S	WEEP STOPPED			
MODE	FR	EQ SWEEP			
BANDWID	DTH 17	3 octave			BAND
FILTER	Of	f			MIUIN
UNIT	V				POROM
REF. VA	LUE 1.0	000 mV			FREQ
SWEEP	PARAMETER FR	EQ P	AMPL		⇒
START	11	.310 Hz 1	100.000 n	v I	PARAM
STOP	19	.846 kHz -			AMPL
SPACING	i Lir	Linear		1	⇒
POINTS	10	0 -			FILTER
STEP SI	ZE 20	0.349 Hz -			ON
MEAS. DELAY C		0.000 ms 200.000 ms		15	
					UNIT
					U.A.I
FUNCTION:	SI SWEEP			MONITOR	CONFIG
	RMS_SEL.				

Function key assignment

MODE	Select the sweep mode.	(7 6-156)
Band Width	Select the measurement bandwidth.	(7 6-174)
PARAM FREQ ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the sweep parameters for frequency.	(7 6-158)
Param AMPL ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the sweep parameters for amplitude.	(7 6-164)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-188)

Displaying and analyzing measurement results

Graphical display

- Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9], **or** switch the Generator output to Analyzer input internally (7 6-218).
- Select the **CURVE PLOT** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
- Press the numeric key **4** to start sweeping (**7** 6-285).

A measurement diagram with the sweep parameters is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu you can change the graphic display area (7 6-288) and analyze the trace using the cursors (7 6-300). For activating the cursors, you must stop the sweep.

List of measurement values

- Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9], **or** switch the Generator output to Analyzer input internally (7 6-218).
- Select the LIST OF VALUES display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
- Press the numeric key 4 to start sweeping (7 6-285).

The frequency and level values of the sweep are displayed.

	SWEEP STOPPED	
Amplitude	0.100 V	0.100 V
Frequency	Ch1	Ch2
11.310 Hz	9.7253E-2 V	9.7510E-2 V
211.659 Hz	9.7828E-2 V	9.8086E-2 V
412.009 Hz	9.7828E-2 V	9.8087E-2 V
612.358 Hz	9.7832E-2 V	9.8089E-2 V
812.708 Hz	9.7830E-2 V	9.8087E-2 V
1013.057 Hz	9.7833E-2 V	9.8091E-2 V
1213.406 Hz	9.7835E-2 V	9.8094E-2 V
1413.756 Hz	9.7837E-2 V	9.8093E-2 V
1614.105 Hz	9.7824E-2 V	9.8081E-2 V
1814.455 Hz	9.7822E-2 V	9.8078E-2 V
2014.804 Hz	9.7819E-2 V	9.8076E-2 V
2215.153 Hz	9.7817E-2 V	9.8072E-2 V

Selecting the Sweep Mode

Use

You can select the parameters for sweeping:

FREQ SWEEP

The generator sweeps the frequency at fixed amplitude. The measured RMS SELECTIVE level versus the FREQ generator frequency is displayed.



AMPL SWEEP

The generator sweeps the amplitude at a fixed frequency. The measured RMS SELECTIVE level versus the AMPL generator amplitude is displayed.



FREQ&L SWEEP

The generator sweeps the frequency at different amplitudes. The measured RMS SELECTIVE level versus the FREQ generator frequency is displayed.



Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Generator

R&S UP300/350

Entering the relative bandwidth manually

After you have selected the "Rel. Value" item, an entry field with the current relative bandwidth size pops up. The default setting is "1%".

Generator



4. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

0.001 % \leq **REL. BANDWIDTH** \leq **100 %** The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2

	Ch 162	
BANDWIDTH	1.000 ×	

Entering the absolute bandwidth

After you have selected the "Abs. Value" item, an entry field with the current absolute bandwidth size pops up. The default setting is "100 Hz". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.

	Hz
	kHz
ABS. BANDWIDTH 1000000	Hz

5. Enter a new value (*◄* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

10 Hz \leq ABS. BANDWIDTH \leq fs * 0.1 Hz

within: fs - the lower value of the current generator's and analyzor's sampling frequencies in [Hz]



Setting the Sweep Parameters for Frequency

Description

Selecting the PARAM FREQ submenu You can set the sweep parameters for the frequency in the PARAM $\ensuremath{\mathsf{FREQ}}$ submenu.

Press the

FREQ → function key in the RMS SEL. menu.

The submenu is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Gen						RETURN
Ch 1						FREU
Ch 2						
		SWEEP	STOPPED			START
MODE		FREQ SW	EEP			
BANDWI	DTH	1/3 octo	IVe			STOP
FILTER		Off				2105
UNIT		Ų				
REF. VP	ALUE	1.000 mV				SPACING
SWEEP	PARAMETER	FREQ		AMPL		
START		11.310 Hz		100.000 mV		
STOP		19.846 kHz				POINTS
SPACING	G	Linear				
POINTS		100				STEP
STEP SIZE		200.349 Hz				SIZE
MEAS. DELAY		0.000 m s		200.000 ms		
						MEAS
				DECHT		
FUNCTION					MONITOR	CONFIG
	KHS SEL.					

Function key assignment

RETURI FREQ Exit the submenu.

START	Enter the start value.	(76-	159)
STOP	Enter the stop value.	(76-	159)
SPACING	Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-	161)
POINTS	Enter the number of reading points.	(76-	161)
STEP SIZE	Enter the step size.	(7 6-	161)
MEAS DELAY	Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-	163)
	Note: With the AMPL SWEEP sweep mode (Z 6-156) only the	START	and

Note: With the A	MPL S	WEEP sweep mode (76	6-156),	only the	START	and
DELAY function	keys are	e available. By using the	START	key, you	can en	ter a
frequency value;	MEAS DELAY	determines the start dela	ay of a	new swee	ep.	

Entering the Frequency Range

Use	To the	set the frequency range, enter the start START and stop STOP values of frequency sweep.
Entering the	1.	Press the START function key in the FREE submenu.
Start value		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "11 Hz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Hz kHz
		START DOTT
	2.	Enter a new value (켜 5-65).
		The permissible entry range is:
		$BW/2 \le Start \le f_{max} - BW/2$
		within: f _{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL START 11.310 Hz
	No f adji	te: If the start value is higher than the stop value, the stop value is usted automatically.



An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "19.846 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL	
START			
STOP	19.846 kHz		

Note: If the start value is higher than the stop value, the start value is adjusted automatically.

Selecting the Spacing of Sweep Steps (Lin/Log)

Use	The dis Lin	e spacing of the sweep points can be selected. You can decide if the tance between the values set one after another is in the ar or Logarithmic steps.
Selecting the Spacing	1.	Press the spacing function key in the corresponding $\xrightarrow{PaRam}_{FREQ}$ or $\xrightarrow{PaRam}_{AMFL}$ submenu. A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The
		default setting is "Linear".
	2.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	•	Dress the ENTER laws [5] to close the colorise field

3. Press the **ENTER key** [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING	Linear	Linear

Entering the Frequency Resolution

Use

You can enter the frequency resolution in two different ways:

POINTS

Enter the number of reading points. Based on the frequency range, the generator calculates the position of

the reading points and automatically determines the step size.

STEP SIZE

Enter the step size. Based on the frequency range, the generator calculates the number of reading points and automatically determines their position.

The first possibility: Entering the number of reading points **1.** Press the **FOINTS** function key in the **Submenu**.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100".

2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the frequency range; with maximum frequency range it is:

$2 \le \text{POINTS} \le 1024$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS	100	

The second
possibility:
Entering the step
size3.Press the step
sizeSTEP
function key in the real
sizePress the step
sizeStep
submenu.In case of linear spacing, the default setting is "200 Hz". At the same
time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.

In case of logarithmic spacing, factor for step size is used.



4. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the frequency range; with maximum frequency range it is:

Linear spacing:

(START-STOP)/1023 \leq STEP SIZE $\leq f_{max}$

Logarithmic spacing

 $(STOP/START)/1023 \leq STEP SIZE \leq STOP/START$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE	200.349 Hz	
Entering the Measurement Delay

	0	^
U	3	e.

You can set a delay for the level measurement. This delay refers to the waiting period between the frequency setting and the start of the amplitude measurement.

Entering the measurement delay

1	Press	the
1.	Press	unei

function key in the FREQ menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 ms".

	_		
MEAS	DELAY 0.00	E m:	5

2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

MEAS DELAY

The permissible entry range is:

$0 \text{ ms} \le \text{MEAS DELAY} \le 5 \text{ s}$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		
MEAS, DELAY	0.000 ms	

Setting the Amplitude Sweep Parameters

Description

You can set the sweep parameters for the amplitude in the PARAM AMPL submenu.

Selecting the PARAM AMPL submenu Press the $\begin{array}{c} PARAM\\ AMPL \\ \Rightarrow \end{array}$ function key in the $\begin{array}{c} SWEEP\\ RMS \\ SEL. \end{array}$ menu.

The submenu name is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

		Gen			RETURN	
		Ch 1			HMPL	
		Ch 2	SWEEP STOPPED		START	
		MODE	AMPL SWEEP			
			1/3 octave		STOP	
		UNIT	V			
		REF. VALUE	1.000 mV		SPACING	
		SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL		
		START	11.310 Hz	100.000 mV		
		STOP		7.495 V	POINTS	
		POINTS		100	STEP	
		STEP SIZE		74.700 mV	SIZE	
		MEAS. DELAY	0.000 ms	200.000 ms		
					MEAS DELAY	
		FUNCTIONS SWEEP RMS SEL.		MONITOR	CONFIG	
N	Exit the subn	nenu.				
r	Enter the sta	rt value.				(7 6-
	Enter the sto	p value.				(76-
						(- 0

Function key assignment

AME

	Note: With the FREQ SWEEP sweep mode (7 6-156), only the	START and
MEAS DELAY	Enter the measurement delay.	(켜 6-168)
STEP SIZE	Enter the step size.	(켜 6-167)
POINTS	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-167)
SPACING	Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-161)
STOP	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-165)
START	Enter the start value.	(7 6-165)

Note: With the FREQ SWEEP sweep mode (7 6-156), only the start and $\begin{array}{c} MEAS\\ DELAY \end{array}$ function keys are available. By using the start key, you can enter an amplitude value; $\begin{array}{c} MEAS\\ DELAY \end{array}$ determines the start delay of a new sweep.

Entering the Amplitude Range

Use	To set the amplitude	e amplitude range, enter t sweep.	the START and STOP	values of the
Entering the start value	 Press An en defaul are as 	the START function key in ry field containing the curre t setting is "100 mV (0.1 FS signed various units of mea	the $\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \end{array} \end{array}$ submenu. ently applicable setting is S)". At the same time, that the same time, the same time, the same time the same time.	displayed. The le function keys
			Analog	Digital
			V mV dBu dBy dBm	FS VFS dBFS
		START 100.00	000010	FS
	2. Enter The p	a new value (⊅ 5-65). ermissible entry range is:		
		1 $\mu V \leq Start \leq V_{Stop}$		(Analog)
		0.0001 FS \leq Start \leq V _{Stop}	5	(Digital)
		-140 dBFS \leq Start \leq V _{Sto}	q	(Digital)
	within	V _{Stop} - stop value of a	amplitude sweep (A belo	w)
	The n	ew setting is stored and dis	played in the parameter	field.
			OMPL	
		START	100.000 mV	
		Digital		
		SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ Start	AMPL 0.0010 FS	

submenu.

 Entering the stop value
 3. Press the stop value
 STOP function key in the stop value

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "7.495 V (0.9999 FS)". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.





	- J		5
	Ų		FS
	٣V		ЖFS
	٧ų		dBFS
	dBu		
	dBV		
	dBm		
STOP 7.495	V	0.9999	FS

Analog

4. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

V _{Start} ≤ Stop ≤ 7.495 V	(Analog)
-------------------------------------	----------

$V_{\text{Start}} \leq \text{Stop} \leq 0.9999 \text{ FS}$ (Digital)

within: V_{Start} - stop value of amplitude sweep (7 above)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		7.495 V
Digital		
	FREO	OMPL
Digital	FREQ	AMPL
Digital SWEEP PARAMETER START	FREQ	AMPL

Selecting the Spacing of Sweep Steps (Lin/Log)

Use	The spacing of the sweep points can be selected. You can decide if the dis- tance between the valus set one after another is in Linear or Logarithmic steps.
Selecting the Spacing	1. Press the spacing function key in the corresponding $\xrightarrow{\text{PARAM}}_{\text{FREQ}}$ or $\xrightarrow{\text{PARAM}}_{\text{AMPL}}$ submenu.
	A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Linear".
	Linear Logarithmic

- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL	
START			
STOP			
SPACING	Linear	Linear	

Entering the Amplitude Resolution

Use	Yo	u can enter the amplitude resolution in two different ways:
	•	POINTS Enter the number of reading points. Based on the amplitude range, the generator calculates the position of the reading points and automatically determines the step size.
	•	STEP SIZE Enter the step size. Based on the amplitude range, the generator calculates the number of reading points and automatically determines their position.
The first possibility: Entering the number	1.	Press the FOINTS function key in the $AMPL \Rightarrow$ submenu.
of reading points		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100".
		POINTS
	2.	Enter a new value (켜 5-65).
		The permissible entry range depends on the sweep mode; with maxi- mum amplitude range it is:
		$2 \le POINTS \le 10$ for concatenated sweep
		2 ≤ POINTS ≤ 1024 for amplitude sweep
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL
		POINTS 100
The second	3.	Press the $rac{\text{SIZE}}{\text{SIZE}}$ function key in the $rac{\text{PARAM}}{\text{AMPL}}$ submenu.
Entering the step size	e step	An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "74.7 mV (0.9998 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Analog Digital

STEP SIZE 0.075

FS

0.0998

dBFS

p۷

dBu

dBV

dBm

V

4. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the amplitude range; with maximum amplitude range and linear spacing it is:

$8 \text{ mV} \leq \text{STEP SIZE} \leq 7.494 \text{ V}$ (Analog)

$0.0010 \text{ FS} \leq \text{STEP SIZE} \leq 0.9980 \text{ FS}$ (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		74.700 mV
Digital		
Digital		
Digital	FREQ	AMPL
Digital SWEEP PARAMETER START	FREQ	AMPL
Digital Sweep parameter Start Stop	FREQ	AMPL
Digital Sweep parameter Start Stop Spacing	FREQ	AMPL
Digital Sweep Parameter Start Stop Spacing Points	FREQ	AMPL

Entering the Measurement Delay

Use

You can set a delay for the level measurement. This delay refers to the waiting time between the amplitude setting and the start of the amplitude measurement.

Entering the measurement delay

1. Press the DELAY function key in the $AMPL \Rightarrow Menu.$

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "200 ms".

MEAS	DELAY	200.000	ms

2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

$0 \text{ ms} \le \text{MEAS DELAY} \le 5 \text{ s}$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		
MEAS. DELAY		200.000 ms

Selecting the Unit for the Level Display

Use

All measurements that return results with dimensions can be displayed either as absolute measurements or relative to a reference value. If you select the relative unit (dBr, dBrFS), the measurement result is displayed taking the entered reference value into consideration.

Selecting a unit

1. Press the UNIT function key in the RMS SEL. menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "V (FS)".

Analog

Digital



- FS %FS dBFS dBrFS
- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

Analog		
UNIT	Ų	
Digital		
UNIT	FS	

Selecting the reference value

If you have selected the relative unit (dBr, dBrFS), a selection field containing various reference values appears.

- Value
 - Manual reference value entry (オ below)
- Cursor X1

The current Y-coordinate value of the X1 cursor is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.

Cursor X2
 The current V-coordi

The current Y-coordinate value of the X2 cursor is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.

The default setting is "Value".



- 4. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

Entering the reference value manually

After you have selected the "Value" setting, an entry field with the current reference value pops up. The default setting is "1 mV (0.001 FS)". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



6. Enter a new value (↗ 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

(Analog)

 $0.0001 \text{ FS} \leq \text{REF. VALUE} \leq 0.999 \text{ FS}$ (Digital)

-120 dBFS \leq REF. VALUE \leq -0.001 dBFS (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

REF. VALUE	1.000 mV	

Digital

REF. VALUE 0.0010 FS

6.2.2.2.11 SWEEP THD

Description You can set the function parameters for a swept sinewave signal in the SWEEP THD menu. Frequency and/or amplitude may change in this case. The associated measurement function is automatically activated in the analyzer.

Note: The sweep can be combined with only a few analyzer functions (Peak, Quasi peak, RMS/FREQ). You have to switch off all other analyzer functions before you can activate the sweep.

Selecting the SWEEP THD menu

- 1. Call the generator **SWEEP THD** function (**7** 6-112).
- 2. Select the ^{SWEEP} menu with the ← or → cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

			Gen						MODE	
			Ch 1					-	TIODE	
			Ch 2					-	MEAS	
					SWEEP STO	PPED			MODE	
			MODE		FREQ SWEEP	,				
			MEAS	MODE	THD (All Har	·m.)			MEAS	
			HARMO	INICS						
			MEAS.	TIME	Fast				PARAM	
			FILTER	8	Off				FREQ	
					dB FREO		MDI		>	
			STORT	PHKHMETEK	10.000 H-	н	00.000		PARAM	
			STOP		20.000 HZ		00.000 mv		→ HINFL	
			SPACI	NG	Linear				FILTER	
			POINTS	(G	100	-			ON	
			STEP	SIZE	223.470 Hz	-				
			MEAS.	DELAY	0.000 ms	2	:00.000 ms			
									UNIT	
Function key			FUNCTIO	INS SWEEP			M	IONITOR	CONFIG	
assignment										
	MODE	Select the sw	eep n	node.						(16-156)
	MEAS	Select the me	esurer	nent mode) .					(7 6-193)
	HODE									· · ·
	MEAS	Set the meas	urem	ent time.						(7 6-157)
	TITLE									()
	POPOM	•								(
	FREQ	Open the su	bmen	iu:						(76-158)
	⇒	Set the swee	p para	ameters for	r frequen	cy.				
	POPOM	•								(= 0.404)
	AMPL	Open the su	pmen	iu:						(16-164)
	⇒	Set the swee	p para	ameters for	r amplituo	de.				
		Activate/Dea	ctivate	e the filter.						(76-232)
	UNIT	Select the un	it for t	he level di	splay.					(7 6-208)
										. ,

Graphical display

• Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9], **or** switch the

Generator

Generator output to Analyzer input internally (7 6-218).

- Select the CURVE PLOT display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
- Press the numeric key **4** to start sweeping (**7** 6-285).

A measurement diagram with the sweep parameters is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu, you can change the graphic display area (7 6-288) and analyze the trace using the cursors (7 6-300). For activating the cursors you must stop the sweep.

List of measurement values

• Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9], **or** switch the

Generator output to Analyzer input internally (7 6-218).

- Select the LIST OF VALUES display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
- Press the numerical key 4 to start sweeping (7 6-285).

The frequency and level values of the sweep are displayed.

	SWEEP STOPPE	D
Amplitude	0.100 V	0.100 V
Frequency	Ch1	Ch2
100.000 Hz	-102.60 dB	-103.44 dB
199.000 Hz	-97.56 dB	-96.29 dB
298.000 Hz	-102.33 dB	-102.37 dB
397.000 Hz	-69.77 dB	-99.92 dB
496.000 Hz	-56.56 dB	-101.26 dB
595.000 Hz	-54.50 dB	-102.17 dB
694.000 Hz	-62.14 dB	-98.68 dB
793.000 Hz	-64.67 dB	-103.38 dB
892.000 Hz	-62.33 dB	-104.05 dB
991.000 Hz	-49.97 dB	-102.10 dB
1090.000 Hz	-55.28 dB	-100.97 dB
1189.000 Hz	-61.73 dB	-101.02 dB

Selecting the Sweep Mode

Use

You can select the parameters for sweeping:

FREQ SWEEP

The generator sweeps the frequency at fixed amplitude. The measured **THD** versus the FREQ generator frequency is displayed.



AMPL SWEEP

The generator sweeps the amplitude at a fixed frequency. The measured **THD** versus the AMPL generator amplitude is displayed.



FREQ&L SWEEP

The generator sweeps the frequency at different amplitudes. The measured **THD** versus the FREQ generator frequency is displayed.



Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

menu.

Selecting the MODE function key in the **1.** Press the sweep mode A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The

default setting is "FREQ SWEEP ".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

Ch 1&2 FREQ SWEEP MODE

Selecting the Measurement Mode

Use

All harmonics (with the distortion factor measurement) and the noise power (with THD+N and SINAD) are measured and displayed as a table or graph.

You can select different measurement methods for the distortion factor and the signal/noise ratio.

- THD (All Harm.) All harmonics are measured.
- THD (Even Harm.) . All even harmonics are measured.
- THD (Odd Harm.) All odd harmonics are measured.
- THD (Select Harm.) All selected harmonics are measured.
 - THD + N

All harmonics and the noise are measured.

- SINAD All harmonics and the noise are measured.
- NOISE The noise is measured.
- LEVEL THDN The RMS value of harmonics and noise is measured.
- LEVEL NOISE

The RMS value of the noise is measured.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the measurement mode

MEAS function key in the 1. Press the menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "THD (All Harm.)".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.



If you have selected the "THD (Select Harm.)" measurement mode, the selection field is displayed with all harmonics.

 Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting and press the ENTER key [5] to change the selection.

A check marker " \checkmark " is displayed next to the corresponding number (harmonic), indicating the selection.



Note: For deactivation of numbers (harmonics with marking) use the same way.

- 5. Use the rotary knob [11] to select the Return item.
- 6. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.



Selecting the harmonics (at measurement mode "Select Harm.")

Seting the Measurement Time

Use

You can select different measurement times according to the measurement task:

- **Fast** A fast measurement with a lower dynamic range is performed.
 - **Normal** Measurement is performed with a higher dynamic range.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the measurement time

1. Press the **TIME** function key in the **THO** menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Fast".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2 MEAS TIME Fast

Setting the Sweep Parameters for Frequency

Press the

Desc	ripti	ion
------	-------	-----

You can set the sweep parameters for the frequency in the PARAM FREQ submenu.

Selecting the PARAM FREQ submenu

FRED function key in the The submenu is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

menu.

Gen			RETUR
Ch 1			FREQ
Ch 2			
	SWEEP STOPPED		START
MODE	FREQ SWEEP		
MEAS MODE	THD (All Harm.)		CTOP.
HARMONICS			1 STOP
Meas. Time	Fast		11
FILTER	Off		III SPACIN
UNIT	dB		1
Sweep parameter	FREQ	AMPL	
START	10.000 Hz	100.000 mV	POINTS
STOP	22.134 kHz		
SPACING	Linear		STEP
POINTS	100		SIZE
STEP SIZE	223.470 Hz		
MEAS, DELAY	0.000 ms	200.000 ms	
FUNCTIONS SWEEP		MONITOR	CONFIG

Function key assignment

FREQ

Exit the submenu.

START	Enter the start value.	(7 6-197)
STOP	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-197)
SPACING	Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-198)
POINTS	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-199)
STEP SIZE	Enter the step size.	(7 6-199)
MEAS DELAY	Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-201)

Note: With	າ the AMPL	. SWEEF	' sweep mode (지 6	5-192),	only the	START	and
MEAS DELAY fui	nction keys	are avail	able. By using the	START	key, you	can en	ter a
frequency	value;	deter	mines the start dela	ay of a I	new swee	ep.	

Entering the Frequency Range

Use	To the	set the frequency range, enter the start START and stop STOP values of frequency sweep.
Entering the	1.	Press the START function key in the FREQ submenu.
Start value		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "10 Hz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.
		Hz kHz
		START DIGIE KHz
	2.	Enter a new value (켜 5-65). The permissible entry range is:
		10 Hz ≤ Start ≤ f _{max}
		within: f _{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107)
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL Start 10.000 Hz
	No f adji	te: If the start value is higher than the stop value, the stop value is usted automatically.

Entering the PARAM FREQ STOP function key in the 3. Press the submenu. stop value An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "22.139 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement. Hz kHz STOP 22.132 kHz **4.** Enter a new value (7 5-65). The permissible entry range is: 10 Hz \leq Stop $\leq f_{max}$ within: f_{max} - maximum frequency of generator type (7 6-107) The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field. SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL START STOP 22.139 kHz Note: If the start value is higher than the stop value, the start value is adjusted automatically. Selecting the Spacing of Sweep Steps (Lin/Log) Use The spacing of the sweep points can be selected. You can decide if the distance between the valus set one after another is in Linear or Logarithmic steps. Selecting the SPACING FREQ 1. Press the function key in the corresponding or Spacing submenu. A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Linear". Linear Logarithmic 2. Use the **rotary knob** [11] to select a setting. 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field. The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field. SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL START STOP SPACING Linear Linear

Entering the Frequency Resolution

Use

You can enter the frequency resolution in two different ways:

POINTS

Enter the number of reading points. Based on the frequency range, the generator calculates the position of the reading points and automatically determines the step size.

STEP SIZE

Enter the step size.

Based on the frequency range, the generator calculates the number of reading points and automatically determines their position.

The first possibility: Entering the number of reading points

1. Press the POINTS

function key in the FRED submenu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100".

POINTS 100	

2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the frequency range; with maximum frequency range it is:

$2 \le \text{POINTS} \le 200$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL	
START			
STOP			
SPACING			
POINTS	100		

The second
possibility:
Entering the step
size3.Press the SIZE
SIZEfunction key in the FREM
SIZEsubmenu.An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed.
In case of linear spacing, the default setting is "224 Hz". At the same
time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.

In case of logaritmic spacing, a factor for step size is used.



4. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the frequency range; with maximum frequency range it is:

Linear spacing:

 $(START-STOP)/199 \leq STEP SIZE \leq f_{max}$

Logarithmic spacing:

 $(STOP/START)/199 \leq STEP SIZE \leq STOP/START$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE	223.522 Hz	

Entering the Measurement Delay

	0	^
U	3	e.

You can set a delay for the level measurement. This delay refers to the waiting period between the frequency setting and the start of the amplitude measurement.

Entering the measurement delay

	_
1.	Press the

function key in the FREQ menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "0 ms".

MEAS	DELAY	0.000	ms -

2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

MEAS DELAY

The permissible entry range is:

$0 \text{ ms} \le \text{MEAS DELAY} \le 5 \text{ s}$

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		
MEAS, DELAY	0.000 ms	

Setting the Amplitude Sweep Parameters

Press the

Description

You can set the sweep parameters for the amplitude in the PARAM AMPL submenu.

Selecting the PARAM AMPL submenu

FARAM AMPL → function key in the The submenu name is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

menu.

Gen			RETUR
Ch 1			AMPL
Ch 2			
	SWEEP STOPPED		STAR
MODE	AMPL SWEEP		
MEAS MODE	THD (All Harm.)		
HARMONICS			
Meas. Time	Fast		
FILTER	Off		SPACIN
UNIT	dB		
SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL	
START	10.000 Hz	100.000 mV	POINT:
STOP		7.495 V	
SPACING		Linear	STEP
POINTS		10	SIZE
STEP SIZE		821.667 mV	
MEAS. DELAY	0.000 ms	200.000 me	MEAS
FUNCTIONS SWEEP			MONITOR CONFI

Function key assignment

RETURN AMPL

Exit the submenu.

START	Enter the start value.	(7 6-203)
STOP	Enter the stop value.	(7 6-203)
SPACING	Select scaling of sweep steps (Lin/Log).	(7 6-205)
POINTS	Enter the number of reading points.	(7 6-206)
STEP SIZE	Enter the step size.	(7 6-206)
MEAS DELAY	Enter the measurement delay.	(7 6-207)
	Note: With the EPEO SWEEP sweep mode (7.6.192), only the	START and

Note: With the FREQ SWEEP sweep mode (7 6-192), only the						and
DELAY function key	s are a	vailable. By using the	START	key, yo	u can e	enter
an amplitude value;	MEAS DELAY	determines the start de	elay of a	a new sw	veep.	

Entering the Amplitude Range

Use	To set the	amplitude	range, e	nter the	START	and STOP	values of the
Entering the start value	amplitude s 1. Press t An entr	weep. ne start y field cont	function aining the	key in the currently	PARAM AMPL ⇒ applical	submenu . ble setting is	displayed. The
	default [13] are	setting is " assigned	100 mV (various ur	0.1 FS)". Anits of mea	At the sa asureme	ame time, the ent.	e function keys
					Analo	g	Digital
					v		FS
					mV		×FS
					۷۹	_	dBFS
					dBu	_	
					dBV	_	
					dBm		
			START	100.000	mΨ	0.1000	FS
	2. Enter a The pe	new value missible er	(⊅ 5-65). ntry range	is:			
		1 µV ≤ Sta	$art \leq V_{Stop}$				(Analog)
		0.0001 FS	S ≤ Start ≤	≤ V _{Stop}			(Digital)
		-140 dBF	$S \leq Start$	≤ V _{Stop}			(Digital)
	within:	V _{Stop}	- stop valı	ue of ampl	itude sw	veep (オ belov	v)
	The ne	w setting is	stored ar	nd displaye	ed in the	e parameter fi	eld.
		Analog					
		SWEEP PARAI	METER FREQ		AMPL 100.000 i	mΨ	
		Digital					
		SWEEP PARAI	METER FREQ		AMPL 0.0010 F	5	

Entering the stop value	3.	Press the	STOP	function key in the	PARAM AMPL ⇒ submenu.	
-		A			and the state of a state of the state	

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "7.495 V (0.9999 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



4. Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

 $V_{Start} \le Stop \le 7.495 V$

(Analog) (Digital)

 $V_{Start} \leq Stop \leq 0.9999 FS$

within: V_{Start} - stop value of amplitude sweep (7 above)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

STOP

SWEEP F	ARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL	
START				
STOP			7.495 V	
Digital		5550	0401	
SWEEP F	PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL	
CTOPT				

0.9999 FS

Selecting the Spacing of Sweep Steps (Lin/Log)

Use	The spacing of the sweep points can be selected. You can decide if the dis- tance between the valus set one after another is in Linear or Logarithmic steps.					
Selecting the Spacing	1. Press the spacing function key in the corresponding $\xrightarrow{\text{PARAM} \\ \neq}$ or $\xrightarrow{\text{PARAM} \\ \text{AMPL} \\ \neq}$ submenu.					
	A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Linear".					
	Linear Logarithmic					

- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL	
START			
STOP			
SPACING	Linear	Linear	

Entering the Amplitude Resolution

Use	Υοι	can enter the amplitude resolution in two different ways:
	•	POINTS Enter the number of reading points. Based on the amplitude range, the generator calculates the position of the reading points and automatically determines the step size.
	•	STEP SIZE Enter the step size. Based on the amplitude range, the generator calculates the number of reading points and automatically determines their position.
The first possibility: Entering the number	1.	Press the FOINTS function key in the AMPL Submenu.
of reading points		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100".
		POINTS
	2 .	Enter a new value (7 5-65).
		The permissible entry range depends on the sweep mode; with maximum amplitude range it is:
		$2 \le POINTS \le 10$ for concatenated sweep
		$2 \le POINTS \le 200$ for amplitude sweep
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		SWEEP PARAMETER FREQ AMPL
		STOP SPACING
		POINTS 100
The second possibility:	3.	Press the size function key in the submenu.
Entering the step size		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "74.7 mV (0.9998 FS)". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.
		Analog Digital
		۶

 Ψ
 FS

 mΨ
 ×FS

 μΨ
 dBFS

 dBu

 dBu

4. Enter a new value (*◄* 5-65).

The permissible entry range depends on the amplitude range; with maximum amplitude range it is:

$8 \text{ mV} \leq \text{STEP SIZE} \leq 7.494 \text{ V} \tag{Analog}$

$0.0010 \text{ FS} \leq \text{STEP SIZE} \leq 0.9980 \text{ FS}$ (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		74.700 mV
Digital		
Digital		
Digital SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
Digital SWEEP PARAMETER START	FREQ	AMPL
Digital SWEEP PARAMETER START STOP	FREQ	AMPL
Digital SWEEP PARAMETER START STOP SPACING	FREQ	AMPL
Digital Sweep Parameter Start Stop Spacing Points	FREQ	AMPL

Entering the Measurement Delay

Use

You can set a delay for the level measurement. This delay refers to the waiting time between the amplitude setting and the start of the amplitude measurement.

- Entering the measurement delay
- **1.** Press the $\frac{\text{MEAS}}{\text{DELAY}}$ function key in the $\frac{\text{PARAM}}{\text{AMPL}}$ menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "200 ms".

MEAS DELAY 200.000	ms

2. Enter a new value (**↗** 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

0 ms \leq MEAS DELAY \leq 5 s

SWEEP PARAMETER	FREQ	AMPL
START		
STOP		
SPACING		
POINTS		
STEP SIZE		
MEAS, DELAY		200.000 ms

Selecting the Unit for the Level Display

Use	Yo tas	You can set different units of the level display depending on measurement task.					
	No	te: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).					
Selecting the unit	1.	Press the UNIT function key in the SWEEP menu.					
		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "dB".					
		dB X					
	2.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.					
	3.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.					
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.					
		Ch 1&2					
		UNIT dB					

6.2.3 Audio Monitoring Output (MONITOR)

Description

Selecting the MONITOR menu

In the MONITOR menu, you can configure the audio monitoring output of the R&S UP300/350. This includes selection of the signal source and the volume adjustment.

Select the MONITOR

menu with the • or • cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

			Gen				
			Ch 1				
			Ch 2				OUTPUT
					MONITOR		ON
			OUTPUT	Of	f	Apl. Filter	
				. Ge 20	nerator 0.7	Generator	SOURCE
				. 20			
							VOLUME
			<u> </u>				
			<u> </u>				
							╞━━━
			<u> </u>				
Function key	r		FUNCTION			MONITOR	CONFIG
assignment							
assignment	OUTPUT	Switch the au	idio ma	onitoring out	nut on/off		
	ON	Switch the at		Shiloning out	iput on/on.		
		Salact the sid	nal en				
	SOURCE		ynai su	uice.			
		Enter the vol	ume				
	VOLUME		unie.				

Activating/Deactivating the Audio Monitoring Output

Use	At the audio monitoring output [15], you can use headphones or scope to monitor signals which can be tapped at various points in the R&S UP300/350. To do so, you must first switch on the audio monitoring output.					
	Not	e: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).				
Activating the audio monitoring output	1.	Press the function key in the menu.				
•		The function key is highlighted . The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.				
		OUTPUT On				
		After you switch on the audio monitoring output, the generator signal is applied at the output [8].				
Deactivating the audio monitoring	2.	Press the function key in the menu.				
output		The function key is no longer highlighted . The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.				
		OUTPUT Off				

Selecting the Signal Source

Use	You can monitor signals at the audio monitoring output [15] using headphones. You can select the following signal sources:								
	•	 Anl. Filter Analyzer signal downstream of the filter stage 							
	 Generator Generator output signal 								
	Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).								
Selecting the signal source	1.	. Press the SOURCE function key in the MONITOR menu.							
		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "" "Generator".							
		Anl. Filter Generator							
	2.	Use the rotary knob	[11] to select a	a setting.					
	3.	3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.							
		The new setting is st	ored and displa	ayed in the param	ieter field.				
			Ch 1&2						
		SOURCE	Generator		-				
Setting the Volume									
Use	Yor set	u can enter the volun ting is in percent and r	ne of the signa refers to the cor	I at the audio more arresponding signation of the second second signation of the second signation of the second signation of the second signation of the second s	onitoring output. The al level.				
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric k channels Ch 1&2 .	eys 1, 2, or 3 t	o select channel	Ch 1, Ch 2, or both				
		The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel di							
		Ch 1 Ch 2		·					
Entering the volume	2.	Press the VOLUME fu	nction key in t	he MONITOR menu.					
		An entry field contain default setting is "20	ing is displayed. The						
			VOLUME 20.0	X					
	3.	Enter a new value (7	1 5-65).						
		The permissible entr	y range is:						
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.							
			Ch 1	Ch 2					
		VOLUME	20.0 ×	20.0 ×					

Analyzer 6.3

Introduction	The analyzer is capable of performing standard audio measurements with a high degree of accuracy. The measurement functions are either analog or digital (R&S UP350 only). You can activate up to 3 digital filters. All of the filters commonly used for audio measurements are predefined.				
	Apart from displaying measurement results numerically, you can also analyze the measurements graphically (オ 6-286).				
Activating the Analyzer menu	Press the main menu selection key.				
	1. The instrument has to be in local mode.				
	2. Close the SYS menu if opened.				

- 3. Close every entry field if opened.

The Analyzer menu is displayed:

Anl							
Ch 1						DIGITAL	
Ch 2						BOND	
ANALYZER - ANALOG							
INPUT		Gen Meas	5	Gen Meas	:		
BANDI	NDTH	22 kHz				COMMON	
COMM	ON	floating		floating		COMMON	
COUPL	ING	AC					
RANGE	MODE	Auto	uto Auto			INPUT	
RANGE	LIMITS	-		-			
CHANNEL Ch 1&2							
						COUPLING	
						RANGE	
						MODE	
						CHONNEL	
FUNCTIO					FILTER	CONFIG	

The menus used to set the analyzer functions are displayed in the menu area.

UNCTIONS	Select the measurement functions.	(7 6-224)
FILTER	Configure the filter.	(7 6-282)
CONFIG	Configure the input parameter.	(7 6-213)

Menus for configuring and setting measurement parameters FUNCT

CONF

Configuring the Analyzer (CONFIG) 6.3.1

Description

The CONFIG menu is used for basic configuration of the analyzer. The following settings are made in the CONFIG menu:

- Switchover between the analog and digital analyzer (R&S UP350 only) .
- Input switchover of the digital analyzer (R&S UP350 only)
- Switchover between bandwidths (sample rate) .
- Activation/Deactivation of analog input and switchover to generator output
- Input configuration

CONFIG

- Selection of range switching and of measurement range .
- Selection of measurement channel .

Selecting the **CONFIG** menu Select the menu with the ◀ or ▸ cursor keys. The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned

	the app	ropriate function.				
Analog analyzer		Anl Ch 1			DIGITAL	
		UN 2	NALYZER - ANALOG		Band Width	
		INPUT	Gen Mea s	Gen Meas		
		BANDWIDTH	22 kHz		COMMON	
		COMMON	floating	floating		
		RANGE MODE	AUto	Auto		
		RANGE LIMITS	-	-	INPUT	
		CHANNEL	Ch 1&2			
					COUPLING	
					RANGE	
					MODE	
Eurotion kov					CHANNEL	
Function key		FUNCTIONS		FILTER	CONFIG	
assignment						
DIGITAL	Select the a	nalyzer type (digita	al) (R&S UP35	50 only).		(7 6-215)
BAND WIDTH	Select the a	nalyzer bandwidth	l.			(7 6-216)
соммо	, Select the re	eference potential	of the input sig	gnal.		(7 6-217)
INPUT	Select the si	gnal source.				(7 6-218)
COUPLIN	G Select the si	gnal coupling.				(7 6-219)
RANGE	Select the m	easurement range	e selection mo	de.		(켜 6-220)
CHANNE	L Select the m	easurement chan	nel.			(7 6-221)

Digital analyze (R&S UP350 o	er nly)		Anl Ch 1					ANALOG	
			on z	enel	YZER - DIGLI	19L		SAMPLE RATE	
			SAMPL	E RATE 44	.1 kHz				
			INPUT	S/	P DIF				
			NO. OF	F BITS 24	bits	24 bits	5		
					10:2			INPUT	
								BITS	
								CHANNEL	
Function key assignment			FUNCTIO	NS			FILTER	CONFIG	
	ANALOG	Select the an	alyzer	r type (analog	g).				(7 6-215)
	Sample Rate	Select the sa	mple f	frequency of	the input s	ignal.			(7 6-222)
	INPUT	Select the inp	out sig	ınal.					(7 6-223)
	NO. OF BITS	Select the va	ılid nur	mber of bits i	n the input	signal.			(7 6-223)
	CHANNEL	Select the me	easure	ement chann	el.				(7 6-221)

6.3.1.1 Selecting the Analyzer Type – Analog/Digital (R&S UP350 only)

Use

When the analyzer type is changed, the new analyzer (e.g. digital) with the currently selected measurement functions and the stored parameters of the old analyzer type (e.g. analog) is started.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the Analog analyzer

Press the ANALOG **function key** in the **CONFIG menu**.

The instrument is in the analog mode. You can then use all the function keys which appear to configure the input parameters and the basic conditions of the analyzer. If the status line shows "ANALYZER – ANALOG", the instrument is in the analog mode.

Anl						DIOITOI
Ch 1		-				DIGITHE
Ch 2		-				BOND
	WIDTH					
INPUT		Gen Mea s	0	ìen Mea s		
BANDI	JIDTH :	22 kHz				COMMON
COMM	ON ·	floating	1	loating		COMMON
COUPL	ING	AC .				
RANGE	E MODE	Auto	f	Auto		INPUT
RANGE	e limits	-	-	-		
CHANN	IEL	Ch 1&2				
						COUPLING
						RANGE
						MODE
<u> </u>						
						CHANNEL
FUNCTIO					FILTER	CONFIG

Selecting the Digital analyzer

Press the

The instrument is in the digital mode. You can then use all the function keys which appear to configure the input parameters. If the status line shows "ANALYZER – DIGITAL", the instrument is in the digital mode.

CONFIG

menu.

Anl							
Ch 1					ANALOG		
Ch 2					SOMPLE		
	RATE						
SAMPLE RATE 44.1 kHz							
INPUT	S/	P DIF					
NO. 01	F BITS 24	bits 2	24 bits				
CHANN	IEL Ch	1&2					
					INPUT		
					NO. OF		
					BITS		
					CHANNEL		
FUNCTIO	INS			FILTER	CONFIG		

DIGITAL function key in the

6.3.1.2 Analog Analyzer

6.3.1.2.1 Selecting the Analyzer Bandwidth

Use

0.

Switching the bandwidth changes the sample frequency. The measurement features depend on the ratio of signal frequency to sample frequency. It influences, for example, the lower limit frequency of the phase measurement, the frequency resolution of the FFT, and the dynamic range of filters at low frequencies. To fully utilize the features of the R&S UP300/350, you should therefore set your instrument to the bandwidth that you actually require.

The R&S UP300/350 provides the following bandwidths for the analog analyzer:

- 22 kHz
- 40 kHz
- 80 kHz

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the analyzer bandwidth

1. Press the **HIDTH** function key in the **CONFIG** menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "22 kHz".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.


6.3.1.2.2 Selecting the Reference Potential of the Input Signal

Use

Selecting

the channel

To prevent hum pick-up caused by grounding loops, the test setup must not have multiple grounding points. Instead, only one point of the test setup should be connected to the housing ground. Depending on the application, you can select the following reference potentials for the input signal of the analyzer (output signal of the generator, 76-103):

- Grounded Refering to the housing potential
- Floating
 "Electronically floating"

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



Selecting the **2.** Press the **COMMON** function key in the **CONFIG**

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "floating".



3. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.

4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
COMMON	floating	floating	

6.3.1.2.3	Selecting th	e Signal Source			
Use The R&S UP300/350 allows you to deactivate the analyzer inpu either the test connectors or the generator output.			er input or to activate		
	•	Off The signal inputs ar	e deactivated		
	•	On The signal inputs ar	e activated.		
	•	Gen Meas Analyzer input Ch 2 analyzer input Ch 1	2 is internally to generator o	switched to generation	ator output Ch 1, and
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric channels Ch 1&2 .	keys 1 , 2 , or 3	3 to select channe	el Ch 1, Ch 2, or both
		The selected chann	el is displayed	d in green in the ch	annel display.
		Ch 1 Ch 2		 	
Selecting the signal source	2.	Press the INFUT fu	unction key ir	n the CONFIG menu	1.
		A selection field of default setting is "O	containing the n".	e available setting	is is displayed. The
		Off On Gen Mea s			
	3.	Use the rotary kno	b [11] to selec	et a setting.	
	4.	Press the ENTER k	ey [5] to close	e the selection field	
		The new setting is s	stored and dis	played in the parar	neter field.
			Ch 1	Ch 2	
		INPUT	0n	0n	_
	No me	te: When the signal easurement displays (inputs are sv ⊅ 5-57).	vitched off, INPUT	OFF is displayed in

6.3.1.2.4 Selecting the Signal Coupling

Use

The signal coupling function is used to select between a DC voltage coupling (**DC**) and AC voltage coupling (**AC**). Owing to the capacitive signal coupling associated with the AC coupling, a digital high-pass filter is added to ensure effective suppression of the DC offset.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the signal coupling

1. Press the **COUPLING** function key in the **CONFIG** submenu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "AC".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
COUPLING	AC	AC	

6.3.1.2.5	Selecting t	he Measurement Range Selection Mode
Use	TI to	ne measurement range selection mode determines how the input voltage is be measured at the input amplifier of the analyzer:
	•	Auto Automatic measurement range selection; the optimum range is selected.
	•	Fixed The set measurement range is selected.
	•	Lower Automatic measurement with the defined lowest possible range used.
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.
		The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.
		Ch 1 Ch 2
Selecting the measurement r	ange 2.	Press the function key in the menu.
selection mode	2	A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Auto".
		Auto Fixed Lower
	3.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	4.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		Ch 1 Ch 2
		RANGE MODE Auto Auto
		RANGE LIMITS

After you have selected the "Fixed/Lower" level setting, an entry field with the current level range pops up. The default setting is "0.00 V $_{\rm \cdot}$ 0.40 V".

0.00V	 0.400
0.38V	0.79V
0.750	1.58V
1.500	3.16V
2.990	6.31V
5.96V	12.60
11.90	25.19
23.70	 50.3V

1. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.

2. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2
RANGE MODE	Fixed	Fixed
RANGE LIMITS	0.000 0.400	0.000 0.400

Entering the level range (at level setting "Fixed/Lower")

6.3.1.2.6 Selecting the Measurement Channel

Use

You can first select the channel which you want for measurements. You can choose between the following settings:

- Ch 1
 Measurement channel Ch 1 is active.
 - **Ch 2** Measurement channel Ch 2 is active.
- Ch 1&2 Both measurement channels Ch 1 and Ch 2 are active.

Selecting the measurement channel

- 1. Press the CHANNEL function key in the CONFIG menu.
 - A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Ch 1&2".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

CHANNEL Ch 1&2

6.3.1.3 Digital Analyzer (R&S UP350 only)

1.

6.3.1.3.1 Selecting the Sample Frequency of the Input Signal

Use You can set the sample rate of the input signal. If the sample frequency of the analyzer does not correspond to the signal frequency, many measurement functions will return incorrect measurements (especially if filters are activated).

The sample frequency f_{sample} determines the maximum analyzer frequency $f_{\text{max}}.$ You can select the following sample frequencies:

 32 kHz 	(f _{max} = 14.51 kHz)
----------------------------	--------------------------------

•	44.1 kHz	$(f_{max} = 19.999 \text{ kHz})$
		(110)

- 48 kHz (f_{max} = 21.768 kHz)
- 96 kHz (f_{max} = 43.536 kHz)
- 192 kHz (f_{max} = 87.07 kHz)

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the sample frequency Press the RATE function key in the menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "44.1 kHz".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- **3.** Press the **ENTER key** [5] to close the selection field.



6.3.1.3.2 Selecting the Input Signal

Use

The R&S UP350 allows you to select the following digital interfaces as signal sources:

- S/P DIF BNC digital input
 - **Optical** Optical digital input

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the interface protocol

1. Press the **INFUT** function key in the **CONFIG** menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "S/P DIF".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2	
INPUT	S/P DIF	

6.3.1.3.3 Selecting the Valid Number of Bits in the Input Signal

Use

Selecting

the channel

If the word size of the input signal is reduced, the audio data is truncated to the specified wordwidth (bits).

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.

Ch 1		
Ch 2		
NO. C	F	CONFIG

Selecting the valid number of bits

2. Press the BITS function key in the control menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "24 bits".

16	bits	
17	bit s	
18	bit s	
19	bits	
20	bits	
21	bits	
22	bits	
23	bits	
- 24	bits	

- 3. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

	Ch 1	Ch 2	
NO. OF BITS	24 bits	24 bits	

6.3.2 Setting the Measurement Functions (FUNCTIONS)

Description

In the FUNCTIONS menu, you can select the analyzer functions which you want to activate and configure. The selected measurement function is displayed in a vacant field in the menu bar and is available as a menu key to allow you to enter parameters for the measurement function. At the same time, the appropriate measurement function is activated in the analyzer.

You can only activate a limited number of measurement functions. All functions which can no longer be combined with the already selected measurement functions are deactivated (displayed in gray).

When you have selected a measurement function in the menu bar, the list of available measurement parameters appears on the screen (76-226).

Select the **FUNCTIONS** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys.

Selecting the FUNCTIONS menu

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Anl					NEXT
Ch 1				 	PAGE
Ch 2				 	EREO
	F	NALYZER	- ANALOG		DC, RMS
FREQ,	DC, RMS	-			
PEAK	VALUE	-			PEOK
QUASI	PEAK	-			TERK
RMS 3	SELECTIVE	-			120110
FFT		-			PEAK
THD		-			
POLAR	ATY TEST	-			RMS
DFD		-		 	SELECTIVE
PHASE		-		 	
MOD	DIST	-			FET
PROTO	COL	-			
SAMPL	le rate	-			
					THD
FUNCTIO	INS			FILTER	CONFIG

The 1st function key assignment

PAGE

FI DC, Display the next set of functions.

EQ. RMS	Measure the frequency, DC voltage, and RMS.	(7 6-228)
AK.	Measure the peak value.	(7 6-237)
asi :Ak	Measure the quasi-peak value.	(7 6-243)
MS CTIVE	Selective RMS measurement	(7 6-246)
FT	Frequency-domain display mode of the input signal	(7 6-251)
HD	Measure distortion (THD, THD+N, SINAD, Noise).	(7 6-259)

Anl				PREV
Ch 1				PAGE
Ch 2				
	ANA	LYZER - DIGITAL		POLARITY
FREQ,	DC, RMS –			
PEAK	VALUE -			DED
QUASI	PEAK -			010
RMS :	SELECTIVE -			
FFT	-			PHASE
THD	-			
POLAR	RITY TEST -			
DFD	-			MOD DIST
PHASE	-			
MOD I	DIST -			
PROTO	ICOL -			PROTOCOL
SAMPI	le rate –			
				RATE
				N.I.L
FUNCTION	SNC		FILTER	CONFIG

The 2nd function key assignment PREV. PAGE

Display the previous set of functions.
--

POLARITY	Perform the polarity test.	(7 6-267)
DFD	Measure the difference frequency distortion.	(7 6-268)
PHASE	Measure the phase difference between channels Ch 1 and Ch 2.	(7 6-272)
MOD DIST	Measure the modulation distortion.	(7 6-275)
PROTOCOL	Protocol analysis (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-278)
SAMPLE RATE	Measure the sample frequency (R&S UP350 only).	(7 6-281)

6.3.2.1 Selecting the Measurement Functions

Switching on the measurement function **1.** Press a **function key** for a measurement function in the **FUNCTIONS menu**.

A new menu item (e.g. PEAK) appears in the menu area:



You can select up to 3 functions at a time. The number of measurement functions depends on the possible combinations of measurement functions (7 6-224), e.g. PEAK, QUASI PEAK, RMS SELECTIVE. All other function keys are deactivated (displayed in gray).

Anl	Peak pos	Quasi-peak	RMS Select.	NEXT
Ch 1	1.010 V	723.552 mV	713.774 mV	PHGE
Ch 2	1.009 V	722.924 mV	713.416 mV	EPEO
	Al	NALYZER - ANALOG		DC, RMS
FREQ,	DC, RMS -	•		
PEAK	VALUE (%h 1&2		PEOK
QUASI	PEAK (%h 1&2		I LINK
RMS :	SELECTIVE (%h 1&2		129110
FFT	-	·		PEAK
THD	-	·		
POLA	RITY TEST -	·		RMS
DFD		•		SELECTIVE
PHASE	•	•		
MOD	DIST -	•		FET
PROTO)COL -	•		
SAMP	LE KHIE -	•		
				THD
FUNCTION	ONS PEAK	QUASI RMS PEAK SELECTIVE	FILTER	CONFIG

Switching off the measurement function

2. Press the **function key** for the desired function in the **FUNCTIONS** menu. The menu item disappears from the menu area.

6.3.2.2 Configuring the Measurement Parameters

Use

In the FUNCTIONS menu (7 6-226), you can select the analyzer function. The selected measurement function is displayed in a vacant field in the menu bar and is available as a menu key to allow you to enter parameters for the function. At the same time, the appropriate function is activated in the analyzer.

When you have selected a measurement function in the menu bar, the list of available function parameters (e.g. FREQ., DC, RMS) appears on the screen.

Anl		RMS	Frequency	
Ch 1		1.998 mV	3.000 kHz	
Ch 2		713.654 mV	999.552 Hz	
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		
MEAS	TIME Au	to Fa s t		
FILTE	R Of	f		MEAS
AVG N	10DE Of	f		111.15
AVG F	ACTOR 1			
RMS	UNITCH 1 V			DISPLAY
RMS	UNITCh 2 V			
REF.	VALUE Ch 1 1.0	100 mV		FILTER
REF.	VALUE Ch 2 1.0	100 mV		ON
L				AVERAGING
<u> </u>				⇒
				RMS
				UNIT
FUNCTIO	DC PMS		FILTER	CONFIG
	DO, KHS			

Settings for the selected channel Some parameters of the analyzer functions (FILTER, CONFIG) can be set channel independently (Ch 1, Ch 2), or simultaneously (Ch 1& 2). These parameters are listed in two columns in the parameter field. The function parameters applying to both channels (Ch 1&2) are listed in one column.

To get an overview, refer to the factory default settings (7 6-89).

Reference unit All measurements which return results with dimensions can be displayed either as absolute measurements or relative to a reference value. If you select the reference unit (dBr, dBrFS), the measurement result is displayed taking the entered reference value into consideration. Each measurement function has its own reference value that can be set separately for both channels.

FREQUENCY, DC, RMS 6.3.2.2.1

With this function, you can measure the frequency, DC voltage, and RMS Description component of the input signal.

Setting measurement parameters

- Call the FREQ., DC, RMS measurement function (7 6-226). 1.
- Select the DC, RMS menu with the or cursor keys. 2.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

	Anl		RMS	Frequency		
	Ch 1		1.998 mV	3.000 kHz		
	Ch 2		713.654 mV	999.552 Hz	<u> </u>	
		ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		i l	
	MEAS	TIME Au	to Fast			
	FILTE	R Of	f		MEAS	
	AVG N	10DE Of	f		TINE	
	AVG F	ACTOR 1				
	RMS	UNIT CH 1 V			DISPLAY	
	RMS	UNITCh 2 V				
	REF.	VALUE Ch 1 1.0	100 mV		FILTER	
	REF.	VALUE Ch 2 1.0	100 mV		ON	
					OUEROCING	
					RMS	
					UNIT	
	FUNCTIO	DC, RMS		FILTER	CONFIG	
Select the mo	easure	ement time.				(7 6-230)
Select the mo	easure	ement result o	display			(7) (2000)
	Q, 01	RIVIS & DU).				(10-232)

Function key assignment

MEAS TIME

AVER

DISPLAY	Select the measurement result display (RMS & FREQ, or RMS & DC).	(7 6-232)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
AVERAGING ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the averaging mode.	(7 6-233)
RMS UNIT	Select the unit of the level display.	(7 6-235)

Measurement display

Activating the measurement function displays the respective measurement values (7 6-232).

Anl	RMS	Frequency
Ch 1	 1.998 mV	3.000 kHz
Ch 2	 713.654 mV	999.552 Hz
or		
Or Anl	RMS	DC
Or Anl Ch 1	 RMS 1.998 V	DC ۷۷ پا

Frequency spectrum

- 1. Call the measurement function FFT (7 6-226).
- Select the SPECTRUM display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
 A measurement diagram with the frequency spectrum is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu you can change the graphic display area (76-292, 6-296) and analyze the trace using the cursors (76-300).

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Selecting the Measurement Time

Use

The RMS measurement time is used to adjust the measurement speed of the signal frequency. Short measurement times or a high degree of accuracy can be given priority according to the specific measurement requirements.

You can select different measurement times according to the measurement task:

Auto Fast

Fast automatic adaptation of the measurement time of the signal frequency with sufficient accuracy

Auto

Automatic adaptation of the measurement time of the signal frequency with high accuracy

Value

Manual entry of the measurement time

To prevent measurement errors in case severely noise-corrupted or distorted signals and multi-tone signals, you should set the measurement time manually (A Val). In this case, however, you must know the exact period of the signal.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the measurement time

1. Press the **TIME** function key in the **DC**, **RMS** menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Auto Fast".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.



Entering the measurement time manually

After you have selected the "A Val" measurement time, an entry field with the current measurement time pops up. The default setting is "20 ms". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



4. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

1 ms \leq MEAS TIME \leq 10 s



Selecting the Measurement Result Display

Use	You can select which measurement values are to be shown in the display area:
	 RMS & FREQ RMS and frequency are displayed.
	 RMS & DC RMS and DC voltage are displayed.

Selecting the measurement result display

- 1. Press the DISPLAY function key in the DC, RMS menu.
 - A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "RMS & FREQ".

RMS	8:	FREQ
RMS	ĉ:	DC

- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

Anl	RMS	Frequency
Ch 1	 1.998 mV	3.000 kHz
Ch 2	 713.654 mV	999.552 Hz

Activating/Deactivating the Filters

Use	You can select up to 3 individual filters in the signal path. This filter is configured in the FILTER menu (7 6-282). The filter is identical for all measurements and can be activated or deactivated separately for each measurement function.	
	Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).	
Activating filters	1. Press the filter function key in the current measurement menu.	
	The function key is highlighted and the new setting is stored. After the filter is switched on, the input signal is filtered.	
	The current status is displayed in the parameter field.	
	Ch 1&2	
Deactivating filters	2. Press the FILTER function key in the current measurement menu .	
	The function key is no longer highlighted . The input signal is measured without filter.	
	The current status is displayed in the parameter field.	
	Ch 1&2	

FILTER Off

Setting the Averaging

Description

To stabilize the measurement display, you can activate continuous averaging (Cont) in the AVERAGING submenu. The display is then always generated from the most recent measurement values. You can determine the number (Factor) of measurement values which are used for averaging.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Press the **AVERAGING** function key in the current measurement menu.

Selecting the AVERAGING submenu

The submenu is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Anl		RMS	Frequency	DETUDU
Ch 1		1.998 mV	3.000 kHz	KETUKN
Ch 2		713.908 mV	1.000 kHz	
	ANE	LYZER - ANALOG		MODE
MEAS	TIME Au	to Fast		
FILTER	۲ Of	f		FOCTOR
AVG M	IODE Of	f		PHOTOK
AVG F	ACTOR 1			
Unit F	RMSCh1 V			
Unit RMS Ch 2 V				
REF.				
REF.	1			
				<u> </u>
FUNCTIO	INS FREQ,		FILTER	CONFIG
	DC, RMS			

Function key assignment

Exit the submenu.



Activate/Deactivate the averaging. (7 below)

FACTOR

Enter the averaging factor.

(オ below)

Activating/ Deactivating the	1.	Press the MODE function key in the AVERAGING submenu.
averaging		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Off".
		Off Cont
	2.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	3.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		Ch 1&2
		AVG MODE Off
Enter the averaging factor	4.	Press the FACTOR function key in the $\xrightarrow{AVERAGING}$ submenu.
		An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "1".
		AVG FACTOR
	5.	Enter a new value (켜 5-65).
		The permissible entry range is:
		1 ≤ AVG FACTOR ≤ 256
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		Ch 1&2
		AVG FACTOR 1

Selecting the Unit for the Level Display

Use	All r eithe sele takir func nels	neasurements which return results with dimensions can be displayed er as absolute measurements or relative to a reference value. If you ct the reference unit (dBr, dBrFS), the measurement result is displayed ng the entered reference value into consideration. Each measurement tion has its own reference value that can be set separately for both chan-
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1 , Ch 2 , or both channels Ch 1&2 . The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.
		Ch 2
Selecting the unit	2.	Press the function key in the c , RMS menu .
		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "V (FS)".
		Analog Digital
		V dBu dBV dBr dBr dBrS dBrFS
	3.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	4.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.
		RMS UNIT Ch 2 V
		Digital
		RMS UNIT Ch 1 FS RMS UNIT Ch 2 FS
Selecting the reference value		If you have selected the unit (dBr, dBrFS), a selection field containing various reference values appears.
		 Value Manual reference value entry (below)
		• Store Ch1 The current measurement value of channel Ch 1 is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.
		• Store Ch2 The current measurement value of channel Ch 2 is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.
		 Meas Ch1 The current measurement value of channel Ch 1 is used continuously as the reference value.
		 Meas Ch2 The current measurement value of channel Ch 1 is used continuously as the reference value.

The default setting is "Value".



- 5. Use the **rotary knob** [11] to select a setting.
- 6. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

REF. VALUE Ch 1	Meas Ch1	
REF. VALUE Ch 2	Meas Ch2	

Entering the reference value manually

After you have selected the "Value" setting, an entry field with the current reference value pops up. The default setting is "1 mV (0.001 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



7. Enter a new value (↗ 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

nalog)
ľ

 $0.0001 \text{ FS} \leq \text{REF. VALUE} \leq 0.999 \text{ FS}$ (Digital)

-120 dBFS \leq REF. VALUE \leq -0.001 dBFS (Digital)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

REF. VALUE Ch 1	1.000 mV	
REF. VALUE Ch 2	1.000 mV	
Digital		

REF. VALUE Ch 1	0.0010 FS
REF. VALUE Ch 2	0.0010 FS

6.3.2.2.2 PEAK (Peak Value)

Description

With this function you can measure the peak value of the input signal within a predefined measurement time. The peak detector tracks the signal characteristic without delay.

- Setting measurement parameters
- 1. Call the **PEAK** measurement function (7 6-226).
- 2. Select the **PERK** menu with the **∢** or **▶** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Ani Peak p	05			
Ch 1 2.826	V.			
Ch 2 1.010	V.			MEQS
		ANALYZER		MODE
MEAS MODE	Pe	ak pos		
INTERVAL TIME	25	0.000 m s		INTERVAL
FILTER	0f1	f		10.15
UNIT Ch 1	Ų			
UNIT Ch 2	Ų			
REF. VALUE Ch 1	1.0	00 mV		
REF. VALUE Ch 2	1.0	00 mV		FILTER ON
				UNIT
FUNCTIONS PEAK			FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

MEAS MODE	Select the measurement mode.	(7 6-239)
interval Time	Set the interval time.	(7 6-240)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-241)

Measurement display

Activating the measurement function displays the measurement values.

R&S UP300/350

Anl	Peak pos	
Ch 1	2.826 V	
Ch 2	1.010 V	

Frequency spectrum

- 1. Call the measurement function **FFT** (**7** 6-226).
- Select the SPECTRUM display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
 A measurement diagram with the frequency spectrum is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu, you can change the graphic display area (76-292, 6-296) and analyze the trace using the cursors (76-300).

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Selecting the Measurement Method

Use

You can select which peak value measurement is to be performed and shown in the display area:

- Peak pos The highest positive voltage value is measured.
- Peak neg The (absolutely) highest negative voltage value is measured.
- Peak to Peak
 The highest peak-peak voltage is measured.
- Peak abs
 The absolutely highest (positive or negative) voltage value is measured.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).



Selecting the measurement method **1.** Press the MODE **function key** in the **PEAK menu.**

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Peak pos".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.



Setting the Interval Time

Use	You can enter different interval times according to the measurement task.		
	Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).		
Setting the interval time	1. Press the INTERVAL function key in the PEAK menu.		
	An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "250 ms". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.	9	
	2 Enter a new value (7.5.65)		
	The permissible entry range is:		
	1 ms \leq INTERVAL TIME \leq 10 s		



Selecting the Unit for the Level Display

Use	All eith sele taki fund nels	Il measurements which return results with dimensions can be displayed ither as absolute measurements or relative to a reference value. If you elect the reference unit (dBr, dBrFS), the measurement result is displayed aking the entered reference value into consideration. Each measurement unction has its own reference value that can be set separately for both chan- iels.		
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2. The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.		
Selecting the unit	2.	Ch 2 Press the UNIT function key in the current measurement menu. A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "V (FS)".		
		Analog Digital		
	3.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.		
	4.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.		
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.		
		UNIT Ch 1 V UNIT Ch 2 V		
		Digital		
		UNIT Ch 1 FS UNIT Ch 2 FS		
Selecting the reference value		If you have selected the unit (dBr, dBrFS), a selection field containing various reference values appears.		
		 Value Manual reference value entry (7 below) 		
		• Store Ch1 The current measurement value of channel Ch 1 is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.		
		• Store Ch2 The current measurement value of channel Ch 2 is stored and used as the reference value for other measurements.		
		 Meas Ch1 The current measurement value of channel Ch 1 is used continuously as the reference value. 		
		• Meas Ch2 The current measurement value of channel Ch 2 is used continu- ously as the reference value.		
		The default setting is "Value".		



- 5. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 6. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

REF. VALUE Ch 1	Meas Ch1	
REF. VALUE Ch 2	Meas Ch2	

Entering the reference value manually

After you have selected the "Value" setting, an entry field with the current reference value pops up. The default setting is "1 mV (0.001 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



7. Enter a new value (*⊅* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

(Analog)
(Analo

0.001 FS ≤ REF. VALUE ≤ 0.999 FS

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Analog

REF.	VALUE	Ch	1	1.000 mV
REF.	VALUE	Ch	2	1.000 mV

Digital

REF.	VALUE	Ch	1	0.0010 FS	
REF.	VALUE	Ch	2	0.0010 FS	

(Digital)

6.3.2.2.3 QUASI PEAK (Quasi Peak Value)

Description

With this function, you can measure the quasi-peak value of the input signal. This is performed by means of peak detection with subsequent defined rise and fall times. The QUASI PEAK measurement is implemented as an RFI voltage measurement according to CCIR 468-4 and DIN 45405.

Setting measurement parameters

- 1. Call the QUASI PEAK measurement function (7 6-226).
- **2.** Select the **PERK menu** with the aid of the **•** or **• cursor keys**.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Anl	Quasi-peak			
Ch 1	2.023 V			
Ch 2	722.966 mV			
		ANALYZER		
INTER	/AL TIME 3	.00 s		
FILTE	R 0	ff		INTERVAL
UNIT	Ch 1 V			
UNIT	Ch 2 V			
REF.	VALUE Ch 1 1	.000 mV		
REF.	VALUE Ch 2 1	.000 mV		
				FILTER ON
				UNIT
FUNCTION			FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

RVAL ME	Select the interval time.	(7 6-245)
TER N	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
лт	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-241)

UNIT

INT

Activating the measurement function displays the measurement values.

Anl	Quasi-peak	
Ch 1	2.023 V	
Ch 2	722.966 mV	

Bar graph

Select the **Q-PEAK INDICATOR** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-290).

A bar graph is shown for each channel (Ch 1 and Ch 2) in the display area. Each bar graph shows the current measurement value and the lowest and highest measurement value in the active measurement.



Frequency spectrum

- 1. Call the measurement function FFT (7 6-226).
- Select the SPECTRUM display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-290).
 A measurement diagram with the frequency spectrum is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu, you can change the graphic display area (76-292, 6-296) and analyze the trace using the cursors (76-300).

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. With the quasi-peak measurement, the last maximum value is always stored and displayed. You can start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Selecting the Interval Time

Use	You can enter different interval times according to the measurement task.
	Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).
Selecting the interval time	1. Press the INTERVAL function key in the PEAK menu.
	An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "3 s". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

100 ms \leq INTERVAL TIME \leq 100 s



RMS SELECTIVE (Selective RMS value) 6.3.2.2.4

Description With this function, you can perform a selective RMS measurement with a narrowband band-pass filter.

> Call the **RMS SELECTIVE** measurement function (7 6-226). 1.

Setting measurement parameters

2. Select the selective menu with the ◀ or ▸ cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

	Ani	RMS Select.			TUNING	
	Ch 1	-100.08 dBV			MODE	
	Ch 2	-100.18 dBV			CENTER	
		ANAI	YZER - ANALOG		FREQ	
	TUNING	G MODE Aut	to oo luu-		BAND	
	BANDL	JIDTH 1/:	oo knz 3 octave		WIDTH	
	FILTER	R Of	f			
	POST	FFI Of	f			
	FFT S	IZE 10:	24			
		WITPE KIT PE 1 - JBI	e Vincent 2 I		FILTER	
	UNIT	Ch 2 dB	, 		014	
	REF.	VALUE Ch 1 1.0	00 mV		POST	
	REF.	VALUE Ch 2 1.0	00 mV		FFT ⇒	
					́	
					UNIT	
Function key	FUNCTIO	SELECTIVE		FILTER	CONFIG	
assignment						
TUNING MODE	Select the tuning m	Select the tuning mode.				
CENTER	Enter the measure	mont from on				(7) 6 0 4 7)
FREQ	Enter the measure	ment irequer	icy.			(10-247)
BAND	Select the measure	ement handw	idth			$(7 6_{248})$
WIDTH			iutii.			(7) 0-240)
FILTER	Activate/Deactivate	e the filter.				(7 6-232)
UN						(,
POST	Open the submer	nu:				(7 6-265)
···· ⇒	Set the POST FFT					,
UNIT	Select the unit for t	the level disp	ay.			(7 6-241)
Displaying and	Maaauramant dia	nlov				
		μιαγ				
analyzing	Activating the mea	surement fun	ction displays	the measure	ment val	ues.
measurement		PMC Salast				
results	HDI Ch. 1	4 504 Jul				
	Ch 2	713.452 mV				

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (7 6-285).

Selecting the Tuning Mode

Use	You can select between automatic tuning up to the strongest signal, or measurement at fixed frequency.		
	Not	e: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).	
Selecting the tuning mode	1.	Press the MODE function key in the SELECTIVE menu.	
		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Auto".	
		Auto Fixed	
	2.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.	
	3.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.	
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.	
		Ch 1&2	
		TUNING MODE Auto	

Entering the Measurement Frequency

	No t vali	te: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2). The value is d only for the fixed frequency mode.
Entering the measurement frequency	I.Press theCENTER FREDfunction key in theSELECTIVEmenu.equencyAn entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displ default setting is "1 kHz". At the same time, the function key assigned various units of measurement.	
	2.	Enter a new value (7 5-65).
		The permissible entry range depends on the measurement bandwidth:

$BW/2 \le CENTER \ FREQ \le f_{max} - BW/2$

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2

Selecting the Measurement Bandwidth

•

Use

You can select different measurement bandwidths:

- **1%** The Bandwidth is 1 % of the centre frequency.
- 3%
- The Bandwidth is 3 % of the centre frequency.

1/12 octave

The Bandwidth is 1/12 octave (5.77 %) of the centre frequency.

• 1/3 octave

The Bandwidth is 1/3 octave (23.15 %) of the centre frequency.

TUNING MODE	Auto
CENTER FREQ	1.000 kHz
BANDWIDTH	1/3 octave
FILTER	Off
POST FFT	Off
FFT SIZE	1024
WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vincent 2
UNIT Ch 1	dBV
UNIT Ch 2	dBV
REF. VALUE Ch 1	1.000 mV
REF. VALUE Ch 2	1.000 mV

Rel.Value

The Bandwidth is the entered value in percent [%] of the centre frequency.

	ANALYZER - ANALOG
TUNING MODE	Auto
CENTER FREQ	1.000 kHz
BANDWIDTH	20.000 ×
FILTER	Off
POST FFT	Off
FFT SIZE	1024
WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vincent 2
UNIT Ch 1	Ų.
UNIT Ch 2	Ų.
REF. VALUE Ch 1	1.000 mV
REF. VALUE Ch 2	1.000 mV

• Abs. Value

The Bandwidth is constant, referring to the entered value in Hz.

	ANALYZER - ANALOG
TUNING MODE	Auto
CENTER FREQ	1.000 kHz
BANDWIDTH	100.000 Hz
FILTER	Off
POST FFT	Off
FFT SIZE	1024
WINDOW TYPE	Rife Vincent 2
UNIT Ch 1	Ų.
UNIT Ch 2	ų.
REF. VALUE Ch 1	1.000 mV
REF. VALUE Ch 2	1.000 mV

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2). The bandwidth used for measurement is always higher than or equal to 10 Hz, independent of customer bandwitdh settings.

Selecting the measurement	1.	Press the Function key in the SELECTIVE menu .
bandwidth		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "1/3 octave".
		1% 3% 1/12 octave 1/3 octave Rel. Value Abs. Value
	2.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	3.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2

Entering the relative bandwidth manually

After you have selected the "Rel. Value" item, an entry field with the current relative bandwidth size pops up. The default setting is "1%".

REL. BANDWIDTH 1000 ×

4. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

BANDWIDTH

The permissible entry range is:

0.001 % ≤ REL. BANDWIDTH ≤ 100 %



Entering the absolute bandwidth

After you have selected the "Abs. Value" item, an entry field with the current absolute bandwidth pops up. The default setting is "100 Hz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



5. Enter a new value (*7* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

10 Hz \leq ABS. BANDWIDTH \leq fs * 0.1

within: fs - current sampling frequency of analyzer type

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2 BANDWIDTH 100.000 Hz

FFT (Frequency-Domain Display, Spectrum) 6.3.2.2.5

Description

With this function, you can display the input signal as a frequency spectrum. Transformation to the frequency domain is performed by means of Fast Fourier Transformation (FFT).

Setting measurement parameters

- 1. Call the FFT measurement function (7 6-226).
- FFT menu with the • or • cursor keys. 2. Select the

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Anl				EET CIZE
Ch 1				FF1 512E
Ch 2				
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		MINDOM
FFTS	SIZE 10;	24		
MINDO	W Rif	'e Vincent 2		
FILTE	R Of	f		
AVG N	10DE 0f	f		
AVG F	ACTOR 1			
UNIT				
REF.	FILTER			
<u> </u>				
<u> </u>				⇒
<u> </u>				
FUNCTIO	DNS FFT		FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

FF

AVE

FFT SIZE	Set the FFT size.	(7 6-253)
WINDOW	Set the FFT window.	(7 6-253)
FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
AVERAGING ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the averaging mode.	(7 6-255)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-257)

Displaying and analyzing measurement results

Frequency spectrum

Select the **SPECTRUM** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).

A measurement diagram with the frequency spectrum is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu, you can change the graphic display area (7 6-292, 6-296) and analyze the trace using the cursors (7 6-300).

List of measurement values

Select the LIST OF VALUES display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).

The FFT frequency and level values are displayed.

	GRAPH	
FFT		
Frequency	Ch1	Ch2
0.00 Hz	-99.55 dBV	-88.98 dBV
110.63 Hz	-96.61 dBV	-106.96 dBV
221.25 Hz	-100.09 dBV	-111.25 dBV
331.88 Hz	-104.72 dBV	-100.55 dBV
442.50 Hz	-107.71 dBV	-101.10 dBV
553.13 Hz	-111.52 dBV	-96.92 dBV
663.76 Hz	-109.46 dBV	-86.78 dBV
774.38 Hz	-112.80 dBV	-59.85 dBV
885.01 Hz	-100.68 dBV	-3.32 dBV
995.64 Hz	-101.83 dBV	-0.01 dBV
1106.26 Hz	-99.73 dBV	-61.02 dBV
1216.89 Hz	-105.08 dBV	-86.26 dBV

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).
Selecting the FFT Size

Use

For a detailed measurement, select a higher FFT resolution. As the FFT size increases, the signal resolution also increases and the noise bandwidth decreases. However, the higher the FFT size is, the lower the measurement speed will be.

You can select FFTs with the following size:

- 1024
- 2048
- 4096
- 8192
- 16384

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the FFT size

1. Press the FFT SIZE function key in the FFT menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "1024".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2	
FFT SIZE	1024	

Selecting the FFT Window

Use

According to system theory, the FFT regards a signal section as being continued infinitely and periodically. Usually, however, infinite continuity is not possible at the section boundary. Discontinuity at the section boundary would be evaluated as a pulse (with white spectrum). This pulse spectrum is superimposed on the actual (useful) signal spectrum ("leakage").

Remedy: The signal section intended for the FFT is attenuated with respect to zero at both ends by a greater or lesser degree by means of the window function. The FFT then regards the signal as continuous. Window functions therefore help to minimize this "leakage" (this is, however, accompanied by a reduction in selectivity).

You can select an FFT window from the following selection of window functions:

Rectangular

If the signal fits in the section for the FFT exactly with an integer multiple of periods, there is no discontinuity at the section boundaries, and then a window is not required and the maximum frequency resolution is possible.

Hamming

This window does not provide any significant advantages; it was implemented simply to complete the range.

Hann

This window combines selectivity with good leakage suppression in the "far-off range" but has a relatively wide bell-shaped curve around the signal lines.

Blackman Harris

The slope of the bell-shaped curve up to approx. 80 dB is very steep; however, this window has considerable "leakage" for values under 80 dB.

Rife Vincent 1

Rife Vincent 2

Rife Vincent 3

The suppression of far-off interference is very good for all 3 windows. The width of the bell-shaped curve at the bottom of the individual lines drops and the width at the top increases as the Rife Vincent number increases. It is therefore possible to set various compromises between frequency resolution and the suppression of adjacent lines.

Flat Top

Here, the region around the carrier is deliberately distorted to such an extent that at least two adjacent lines (in the case of excitation with one sinewave line only) always have roughly the same magnitude.

Advantage: Unlike other window functions, the amplitude can be read off accurately from the graph.

Disadvantage: The frequency selectivity is poor.

Kaiser (β = 12)

With this window, the compromise between selectivity, sideband suppression and suppression of far-off interference is good

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

1. Press the **FFT** menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Rife Vincent 2".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2
WINDOW	Rife Vincent 2

Selecting the FFT window

Setting Averaging

Description

To stabilize the measurement display, you can activate an averaging mode in the AVERAGING submenu. You can select the following settings:

Off

.

Averaging is deactivated.

Average

The display is always generated from the last measurement values. You can determine the number of measurement values (FACTOR) which are used for averaging.

The submenu is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the

menu.

Exponential

Averaging is performed continuously.

Press the AVERAGING function key in the

appropriate function.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the AVERAGING submenu

		Ani RETURN Ch 1	
		Ch 2	1
		ANALYZER - ANALOG MODE	
		WINDOW Rife Vincent 2	1
		FILTER Off	
		AVG MODE Off	
		AVG FACTOR 1	
Eurotion kov			
assignment			
	DETUDN	Exit the submenu.	
	KETOKN		
			<i>(</i> _ . .)
	MODE	Activate/Deactivate the averaging mode.	(A pelow)
		Enter the averaging factor	(7 below)
	FACTOR		

Analyzer



Ch 1&2

AVG FACTOR 1

Selecting the Unit for the Level Display

Use

All measurements which return results with dimensions can be displayed either as absolute measurements or relative to a reference value. If you select the reference unit (dBr, dBrFS), the measurement result is displayed taking the entered reference value into consideration.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the unit

1. Press the UNIT function key in the FFT menu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "dBV (dBFS)".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
 The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.



Entering the

manually

reference value

current reference value pops up. The default setting is "1 mV (0.001 FS)". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement. Digital Analog FS U 2/FS mΫ dBFS p٧ dBu d₿V dBm REF. VALUE 1.000 0.0010 mΨ FS **4.** Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65). The permissible entry range is: $1 \mu V \le REF. VALUE \le 100 V$ (Analog) 0.0001 FS \leq REF. VALUE \leq 0.999 FS (Digital) The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field. Ch 400

After you have selected the (dBr, dBrFS) unit, an entry field with the

	Ch 1&2	
UNIT	dBr: 1.000 mV	(Analog)
UNIT	dBrFS: 0.0010 FS	(Digital)

6.3.2.2.6 THD, THD+N, SINAD (Total Harmonic Distortion)

Description With this function, you can measure the harmonic distortion of the input signal.

1. Call the **THD** measurement function (76-226)

Setting measurement parameters

Function key assignment

Select the ^{THD} menu with the < or > cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

	Ani THD			MEAS MODE	
	Ch 1 -101.80 db				
	on z	NALYZER - ANALOG		FREQ MODE	
	MEAS MODE	THD (All Harm.)			
	HARMONICS			MEAS	
	FREQ MODE	Auto			
	FILTER	rast Off			
	POST FFT	Off			
	FFT SIZE	1024		FILTER	
	WINDOW	Rife Vincent 2		ON	
	UNIT	dB		- BOCT	
				FFT	
				⇒	
				UNIT	
	FONCTIONS		FILTER	CONFIG	
		· · ·			
MODE	Select the measurement mod	e.			(7 6-261)
FREQ MODE	Select the frequency search r	node.			(7 6-262)
MEOS		.1			
TIME	Select the measurement spee	ed.			(16-264)
FILTER	Activate/Deactivate the filter				(716-232)
ON	Activate/Deactivate the litter.				(7,0-232)
POST	Open the submenu:				(76-265)
⇒	Set the POST FFT				(=====)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.				(7 6-266)

Displaying and analyzing measurement results

Measurement display

Activating the measurement function displays the harmonic distortion according to measurement mode.

Anl	THD+N	
Ch 1	-97.84 dB	
Ch 2	-99.19 dB	

Frequency spectrum

- 1. Switch on the measurement function **POST FFT** (7 6-266).
- Select the SPECTRUM display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-290).
 A measurement diagram with the frequency spectrum is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu, you can change the graphic display area (76-292, 6-296) and analyze the trace using the cursors (76-300).

Bar graph

Select the **BAR GRAPH** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).

A bar graph is shown in the display area. The fundamental (1), harmonics (2-10) (7 6-261), and noise component (11) of the measurement signal are displayed depending on the measurement mode.



List of measurement values

Select the LIST OF VALUES display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).

The frequency and level values of the first harmonic (fundamental), and the relative level values of the other harmonics (2-10) and of the total noise power for the measurement signal are shown in the display area.

	GKHET	
Fundam. Frequency	1.000 kHz	1.000 kHz
Fundam. Amplitude	-0.00 dB	-0.00 dB
2. Harmonic	-112.13 dB	-107.08 dB
3. Harmonic	-113.71 dB	-108.90 dB
4. Harmonic	-127.40 dB	-130.07 dB
5. Harmonic	-118.59 dB	-119.49 dB
6. Harmonic	-132.37 dB	-127.38 dB
7. Harmonic	-129.65 dB	-127.11 dB
8. Harmonic	-128.22 dB	-125.88 dB
9. Harmonic	-132.07 dB	-125.13 dB
10. Harmonic	-126.61 dB	-125.32 dB
Noise	-98.38 dB	-98.34 dB

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Selecting the Measurement Mode

Use

All harmonics (with the distortion factor measurement) and the noise power (with THD+N and SINAD) are measured and displayed as a table or graph.

You can select different measurement methods for the distortion factor and the signal/noise ratio.

- THD (All Harm.) All harmonics are measured.
- THD (Even Harm.) All even harmonics are measured.
- THD (Odd Harm.) All odd harmonics are measured.
 - THD (Select Harm.) All selected harmonics are measured.
- THD + N All harmonics and the noise are measured.
- SINAD
 All harmonics and the noise are measured.
- NOISE The noise power is measured.
- LEVEL THDN

The total RMS derived from the fundamental, harmonics, and noise is measured.

LEVEL NOISE

The total RMS of the noise is measured.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the measurement mode

- 1. Press the **HEAS** function key in the **HEAS** menu.
 - A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "THD (All Harm.)".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.



Selecting the harmonics (at measurement mode "Select Harm.") If you have selected the "THD (Select Harm.)" measurement mode, the selection field is displayed with all harmonics.



Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting and press the ENTER key [5] to change the selection.

A check marker " \checkmark " is displayed next to the corresponding number (harmonic), indicating the selection.



Note: For deactivation of numbers (harmonics with marking) use the same way.

- 5. Use the rotary knob [11] to select the Return item.
- 6. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

	Ch 1&2	
HARMONICS	3,4,5,9,10	

Selecting the Frequency Search Mode

Note: The lower limit frequency f_{min} of the measurement signal depends on the selected bandwidth of the analyzer.

•	Bandwidth 22 kHz:	$f_{min} \ge 20 Hz$
•	Bandwidth 40 kHz:	$f_{min} \geq 40 \ Hz$
•	Bandwidth 80 kHz:	$f_{min} \geq 80 \ Hz$

Use

Depending on the measurement task, you can select different modes for the signal frequency (fundamental) search:

Auto Automatic signal frequency search and automatic harmonics measurement

Fixed

Manual entry of signal frequency and manual harmonics measurement

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the FREQ MODE function key in the 1. Press the menu. frequency search mode A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Auto". Auto Fixed 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting. 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field. The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field. Ch 1&2 FREQ MODE Auto

Entering the signal frequency manually After you have selected the "Fixed" setting, an entry field with the current setting pops up. The default setting is "1 kHz". At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



4. Enter a new value (**7** 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

$f_{min} \leq FREQ \leq f_{max}$

within: f_{min} - minimum frequency of the analyzer type (7 above) f_{max} - maximum frequency of the analyzer type (7 6-216, 6-222)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2 FREQ MODE Fixed: 1.000 kHz

Selecting the Measurement Time

Use

You can select different measurement times according to the measurement task:

- Fast
- A fast measurement with a lower dynamic range is performed.
- **Normal** Measurement is performed with a higher dynamic range.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Selecting the measurement time

- **1.** Press the **THE function key** in the **THD menu.**
 - A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Fast".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.



Setting the POST FFT

Description The THD measurement function cannot be activated at the same time as the FFT. You can, however, use the Post FFT to analyze the spectrum of the signal on which the THD measurement is being performed. The stored samples used to calculate the measurement function are also used to calculate the FFT.

Selecting the FFT submenu

function key in the current measurement menu. Press the

The submenu is opened and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Anl	THD				
Ch 1	-101.77	dB			KETUKN
Ch 2	-108.41	dB			POST FET
		ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		ON
MEAS	MODE	THE) (All Harm.)		
HARMO	DNICS				EET SIZE
FREQ	MODE	Fix	ed: 1.000 kHz		TTT SIZE
MEAS	TIME	Fa	st		
FILTER	۶	0f	f		MINDOW
POST	FFT	0f1	f		
FFTS	IZE	10;	24		
MINDO	М	Rif	e Vincent 2		
UNIT		dB			<u> </u>
FUNCTIO	INS THD			FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

Exit the submenu. RETURN

POST FFT ON	Activate/Deactivate the FFT.	(7 6-266)
FFT SIZE	Set the FFT size.	(7 6-253)
WINDOW	Set the FFT window.	(7 6-253)

Activating/Deactivating the POST FFT

Use	If you want to display the frequency spectrum of the measurement signal in the Graph menu, you must activate the POST FFT.
	Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).
Activating the FFT	1. Press the function key in the submenu.
	The function key is highlighted and the new setting is stored. After activation, you can view the input signal (7 6-259).
	The current status is displayed in the parameter field.
	Ch 1&2 POST FFT On
Deactivating the FFT	2. Press the function key in the submenu.
	The function key is no longer highlighted and the Post FFT is switched off.
	The current status is displayed in the parameter field.
	Ch 1&2
	POST FFT Off
Selecting the Unit for the	ne Level Display
Use	You can set different units of the level display depending on the measurement task.
	Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).
Selecting the unit	1. Press the function key in the menu.
	A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "dB".
	dB ∞
	2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
	The new setting is stored and displayed in the display area.

Ch 1&2

6.3.2.2.7 POLARITY (Polarity Test)

Description

The polarity test is used to check the polarity of the signal transmitted by the DUT.

Preparing the measurement

- 1. Call the generator **POLARITY TEST** f unction (7 6-112).
- **2.** Set the signal parameters (7 6-150).
- 3. Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9].

Setting the measurement parameters

- **4.** Call the **POLARITY** measurement function (7 6-226).
- 5. Select the ^{POLARITY} menu with the ◀ or ▸ cursor keys.

The m	nenu name is	highlighted.		
Anl	Polarity Test			
Ch 1	positive			
Ch 2	positive			
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		
STATU	S On			
FUNCTIO			FILTER	CONFIG
- onene			THETER	Contria

Displaying and analyzing measurement results

Measurement display

The analyzer performs the polarity check of the output signal from the DUT and displays the polarity:

- Positive (correct polarity)
- Negative (reversed polarity)



Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Preparing

6.3.2.2.8 DFD (Difference Frequency Distortion)

Description With this function, you can measure the 2nd or 3rd order difference frequency distortion. For this measurement a suitable two-tone signal must be supplied to the DUT.

- 1. Call the generator **DFD** function (7 6-112).
- 2. Set the signal parameters (7 6-144).
- 3. Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9].

Setting measurement parameters

the measurement

- 4. Call the **DFD** measurement function (**7** 6-226).
- 5. Select the **DFD** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Anl	DFD			MEAS
Ch 1	-105.48 dB			MODE
Ch 2	-126.53 dB			
ANALYZER - ANALOG				
MEAS	MODE da	(IEC 268)		
FILTER	९ Of	f		
POST	FFT Of	f		
FFTS	IZE 10	24		
MINDO	WITYPE Rit	fe Vincent 2		
UNIT	dE			
				FILTER ON
				POST FFT ⇒
				UNIT
FUNCTIO	INS DFD		FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

ieas Iode	Select the difference frequency distortions and measurement standard.	(7 6-271)
LTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
°OST FFT ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the POST FFT.	(7 6-265)
JNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-266)

Measurement method

Based on your selection (d2 or d3), the R&S UP300/350 measures the 2nd and 3rd order intermodulation products selectively (measurements are therefore largely unaffected by noise) according to DIN IEC 268, part 3.



Difference frequency distortion of 2nd order:

Difference frequency distortion of 3rd order:

$$d_{2}[dB] = 20x \lg \frac{\left|V_{(f_{2}} - f_{1})\right|}{2xV_{(f_{2})}} \qquad \qquad d_{3}[dB] = 20x \lg \frac{\left|V_{(2f_{2}} - f_{1})\right| + \left|V_{(2f_{1}} - f_{2})\right|}{2xV_{(f_{2})}} \qquad \text{to IEC 268}$$

$$d_{2}[dB] = 20x \lg \frac{\left|V_{(f_{2}} - f_{1})\right|}{V_{(f_{2})}} \qquad \qquad d_{3}[dB] = 20x \lg \frac{\left|V_{(2f_{1}} - f_{2})\right|}{V_{(f_{2})}} \qquad \text{to IEC 118}$$

Displaying and analyzing measurement results

Measurement display

Activating the measurement function displays the measurement values depending on measurement mode (76-271).



Frequency spectrum

- 1. Call the measurement function **POST FFT** (7 6-266).
- 2. Select the SPECTRUM display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
 - A measurement diagram with the frequency spectrum is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu you can change the graphic display area (76-292, 6-296) and analyze the trace using the cursors (76-300).

Bar graph

Select the **BAR GRAPH** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).

A bar graph is shown in the display area. Depending on the measurement mode (7 6-270) the sinewave signal (measurement signals 3, 4) and the intermodulation products (1, 2, 5) are displayed.



Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Selecting the Difference Frequency Distortion and Measurement Standards

Use You can select the display mode for the difference frequency distortion according to the measurement standards: d2 (IEC 268) Measurement and display of the 2nd order intermodulation product acc. to IEC 268 d3 (IEC 268) Measurement and display of the 3rd order intermodulation product acc. to IEC 268 d2 (IEC 118) Measurement and display of the 2nd order intermodulation product acc. to IEC 118 d3 (IEC118) Measurement and display of the 3rd order intermodulation product acc. to IEC 118 Note: The intermodulation distortion (IMD) tones are not subjected to a level testing case of measurement according to IEC 118. This means that a DFD measurement is possible even if the IMD signal is severely distorted (e.g. as a result of the frequency response of the DUT or of the transmission path). A typical example is the measurement of earpieces. Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2). Selecting MODE function key in the 1. Press the menu. measurement standards A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "d2 (IEC 268)". d2 (IEC 268) (IEC 268) d2 (IEC 118) d3 (IEC 118) 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting. 3. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field. The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field. Ch 1&2 d2 (IEC 268) MEAS MODE

6.3.2.2.9 PHASE (Measuring the Phase Difference Between Channels)

Description

Preparing

With this function, you can measure the phase difference between the input signals of channels Ch 1 and Ch 2. The signal from channel Ch 1 is used as the reference signal.

The phase measurement returns values ranging from -179.9° to +180°.

1. Call, for example, the generator **SINE** function (7 6-112).

- 2. Set the signal parameters (f1 = f2) (7 6-113).
- 3. Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9].

Setting measurement parameters

the measurement

- **4.** Call the **PHASE** measurement function (7 6-226).
- 5. Select the **PHASE** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function key [13] is assigned the appropriate function.

Anl	Phase			
Ch 1	at 1.000 kHz			
Ch 2	-0.0 °			MEBS
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		MODE
MEAS	MODE Au	to tunning		
FREQ	1.0	00 kHz		
<u> </u>				
<u> </u>				
<u> </u>				
<u> </u>				
FUNCTIO	INS PHASE		FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

results

MEAS MODE

Select the type of the signal search.

(7 6-273)

Displaying and analyzing measurement

Measurement display

Activating the measurement function, the instrument displays the measurement values. The frequency of the reference signal from channel Ch 1 and the phase difference from the signals of channels Ch 1 and Ch 2 are displayed.

Anl	Phase	
Ch 1	at 1.000 kHz	
Ch 2	-0.0 °	

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Selecting the Type of Signal Search

	No the	te: The lower limit frequency (f _{min}) of selected bandwidth of the analyzer	of the measurement signal depends on
	•	Bandwidth 22 kHz:	$f_{min} \ge 20 Hz$
	•	Bandwidth 40 kHz:	$f_{min} \ge 40 Hz$
	•	Bandwidth 80 kHz:	$f_{min} \ge 80 Hz$
Use	De sig	pending on the measurement task, nal frequency search in channel Ch	you can select different modes for the 1:
	•	Auto tuning Automatic signal frequency search	n and automatic phase measurement
	•	Fixed frequency Manual entry of signal frequency a	and manual phase measurement
	No	te: The setting is always valid for bo	oth channels (Ch 1&2).
Selecting the type of signal search	1.	Press the MODE function key in	the PHASE menu.
C		A selection field containing the default setting is "Auto tuning".	available settings is displayed. The
		Auto tuning Fixed frequency	
	2.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select	t a setting.
	3.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close	the selection field.
		The new setting is stored and disp	played in the parameter field.

Ch	1&2
----	-----

MEAS MODE	Auto tuning	
FREQ	1.000 kHz	

Entering the signal frequency manually

After you have selected the "Fixed frequency" setting, an entry field with the current signal frequency pops up. The default setting is "1 kHz". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



4. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

$f_{min} \leq FREQ \leq f_{max}$

within: f_{min} - minimum frequency of the analyzer type (7 above) f_{max} - maximum frequency of the analyzer type (7 6-216, 6-222)

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

Ch 1&2

MEAS MODE	Fixed frequency	
FREQ	1.000 kHz	

MOD DIST (Modulation Distortion) 6.3.2.2.10

Description With this function, you can measure the modulation factor between different signals. For this modulation factor analysis, a suitable two-tone signal must be supplied to the DUT. 1. Call the generator **MOD DIST** function (7 6-112). Preparing the measurement 2. Set the signal parameters (76-138). 3. Switch the DUT between the generator [8] and analyzer [9]. Setting Call the **MOD DIST** measurement function (7 6-226). 4. measurement 5. Select the MOD DIST menu with the 4 or > cursor keys. parameters The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

Anl	Mod Di s t			
Ch 1	-93.17 dB			
Ch 2	-94.20 dB			
	ANA	LYZER - ANALOG		
FILTE	R Of	f		
POST	FFI Of	f		
FFT S	iize 10:	24		
MINDO	W TYPE Rif	'e Vincent 2		
UNIT	dB			
L				FILTER
<u> </u>				UN
				POST
——				^{'''} ⇒
<u> </u>				
				UNIT
FUNCTIO	INS MOD DIST		FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

FILTER ON	Activate/Deactivate the filter.	(7 6-232)
POST FFT ⇒	Open the submenu: Set the POST FFT.	(7 6-265)
UNIT	Select the unit for the level display.	(7 6-266)

OIN .	
POST	

Measurement method

The R&S UP300/350 measures the 2nd and 3rd order intermodulation products selectively (measurements are therefore unaffected by noise) according to DIN IEC 268, Part 3, and calculates the squared sum of the intermodulation products.

Note: Contrary to the recommendation in DIN IEC 268, the total intermodulation factor is measured to ensure that this measurement method is comparable to the customary SMPTE measurement methods.



Modulation distortion of 2nd order

Modulation distortion of 3rd order

dm2 =	$\frac{ V_{(f1+f2)} + V_{(f2-f1)} }{V_{(f2)}}$

 $dm(2+3) = \sqrt{dm2^2 + dm3^2}$

$dm3 = \frac{ V_{(f2-2f1)} + V_{(f2+2f1)} }{V_{(f2)}}$	2f1)
--	------

Square sum:

```
MOD DIST [dB] = 20 * lg (dm(2+3))
```

Measurement display

Activating the measurement function, the instrument displays the total intermodulation product.

Graph	Mod Dist	
Ch 1	-92.50 dB	
Ch 2	-95.00 dB	

Frequency spectrum

- 1. Call the measurement function **POST FFT** (7 6-266).
- 2. Select the SPECTRUM display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).
 - A measurement diagram with the frequency spectrum is shown in the display area.



Note: In the Graph menu you can change the graphic display area (76-292, 6-296) and analyze the trace using the cursors (76-300).

Bar graph

Select the **BAR GRAPH** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).

A bar graph is shown in the display area. Depending on the measurement type, the interference signal (1), useful signal (4), and intermodulation products (2, 3, 5, 6) of the input signal are displayed.



Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (76-285).

Analyzer

6.3.2.2.11 PROTOCOL (Protocol Analysis), (R&S UP350 only)

Description

Setting measurement parameters The PROTOCOL function is not a measurement function in the usual sense, but instead allows the channel status data to be displayed for the AES/EBU interface. Other (transission) errors also appear in this protocol analysis.

- 1. Switch on the digital analyzer (7 6-215).
- 2. Call the **PROTOCOL** measurement function (7 6-226).
- 3. Select the PROTOCOL menu with the ← or → cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function key [13] is assigned the appropriate function.

Anl				
Ch 1				
Ch 2				
	ANAL	YZER – DIGITAL		
TYPE	Ch	annel status		
MEAS	TIME 10	0,000 m s		MEAS TIME
UNCTIO	INS PROTOCOL		FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

Meas Time Enter the measurement time.

(7 6-280)

List of the protocol analysis

Select the **LIST OF VALUES** display mode in the Graph menu (7 6-288).

Depending on the protocol recognized, the channel status data of the digital interface is displayed.

Consumer

	GRAPH	
Error Byte:	No error	
Validity Bit:	valid	
Format:	consumer	consumer
Mode:	linear PCM	linear PCM
Copy:	free	free
Emph:	no emph	no emph
Chan's:	2 chan s	2 chan s
Mode:	0	0
Category:	General	General
L-Bit:	ni/1st Gen	ni/1st Gen
Source:	d.c.	d.c.
Chan:	d.c.	d.c.
Rate:	not ind	not ind
Prec:	Level II	Level II

Professional

	GRAPH	
Error Byte:	No error	1
Validity Bit:	valid	
Format:	professional	professional
Mode:	linear PCM	linear PCM
Emph:	no emph	no emph
Source:	not ind	not ind
Rate:	not ind	not ind
Chanmod:	not ind	not ind
Usermod:	not ind	not ind
Auxmod:	24	24
Length:	not ind	not ind
Align:	not ind	not ind
Grade:	n.d.	n.d.
Enh. Rate:	not ind	not ind

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (7 6-285).

Selecting the Measurement Time

Use

You can enter different measurement times according to the measurement task.

Note: The setting is always valid for both channels (Ch 1&2).

Setting the measurement time

1. Press the **TIME** function key in the current measurement menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is "100 ms". At the same time, the function keys are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

1 ms \leq MEAS TIME \leq 10 s

The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.



6.3.2.2.12 SAMPLE RATE (Sample Frequency), (R&S UP350 only)

Description

With this function, you can measure the sample frequency on channels Ch 1 and Ch 2.

Setting measurement parameters

- 1. Switch on the digital analyzer (7 6-215).
- 2. Call the SAMPLE RATE measurement function (7 6-226).
- **3.** Select the RATE menu with the **4** or **▶** cursor keys

The menu name is highlighted and the function key [13] is assigned the appropriate function.

Anl	Sample Rate			
Ch 1	44.100 kHz			
Ch 2	44.100 kHz			
	ANAL	YZER - DIGITAL		
MEAS	TIME 10	0.000 ms		
				TIME
UNCTIO	INS SAMPLE		FILTER	CONFIG

Function key assignment

Enter the measurement time.

(7 6-280)

Displaying and analyzing measurement results

MEAS TIME

Measurement display

Activating the measurement function, the instrument displays the sample rate.

Anl	Sample Rate	
Ch 1	44.100 kHz	
Ch (2)	44.100 kHz	

Note: When you activate the measurement function, the R&S UP350 begins the continuous measurement. However, you can also start and stop the measurement manually (7 6-285).

The measurement time affects the resolution precision.

6.3.3 Configuring the Filters (FILTER)

Description

In the analyzer, you can activate up to 3 digital filters. These filters are cascaded.

Standardized filters are available in the FILTER menu. In the individual measurement functions, you can then decide whether or not the selected filters are to be effective on a specific channel.

Selecting the FILTER menu

Select the **FILTER** menu with the **4** or **>** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

		Anl					
		Ch 1					
		Ch 2				FILTER	
			ANA	LYZER - DIGITAL		NO.1	
		FILTE	R NO.1 0f R NO.2 0f	f F	Off Off	FILTER	
		FILTE	R NO.3 01	f	Off	N0.2	
						N0.3	
		<u> </u>					
Eunction kov		FUNCTIO	DNS		FILTER	CONFIG	
assignment							/ -
NO.1	Select filter 1	•					
FILTER	Select filter 2	,					(7
N0.2							(**
FILTER	Select filter 3						(7)

6.3.3.1 Selecting the Filters

Use

Activating special weighting filters (e.g. third-octave or octave filters) provides a large number of measurement options. You can select the following weighting filters:

Off

No weighting filter active

 A weighting Weighting for RFI voltage measurement (acc. to DIN 45412)

C message Transmission measurement (acc. to IEEE 743-84)

CCITT Psophometric measurement (acc. to CCITT 0.41, IEEE Rec. 743-84, CISPR 6-76, CCITT Rec. P.53)

CCIR 1k wtd Weighting for RFI voltage measurement (acc. to CCIR Rec. 468-4, DIN 45405, CCITT Rec. N21, CISPR 6-76)

 CCIR unwtd Band-pass filter from 20 Hz to 20 kHz for band-limited unweighted measurement according to CCIR (acc. to CCIR Rec. 468-4)

• CCIR 2 k wtd NAB standard (acc. to CCIR)

- deemphasis 50/15
 Compact disc
 (acc. to CCIR Rec. 651)
- **deemphasis 50** Noise and psophometric voltage measurement according to DIN 45405 (acc. to ARD Spec. 5/3.1)
- **deemphasis 75** Noise and psophometric voltage measurement according to DIN 45405 (acc. to ARD Spec. 5/3.1)
- deemphasis J.17 Noise and psophometric voltage measurement according to DIN 45405 (acc. to CCITT J.17)
- Rumble wtd Testing of record players, psophometric voltage measurement (acc. to DIN 45539)
- Rumble unwtd Testing of record players, noise voltage measurement (acc. to DIN 368.3, DIN 45539)
- IEC/IEEE tuner Measurements of tuners (acc. to DIN/IEC 315)
- 1/3 octave Band-pass filter with bandwidth of ¹/₃ octave

Analyzer

	•	1/1 octave Band-pass filter with bandwidth of 1 octave
Selecting the channel	1.	Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.
		The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.
		Ch 1 Ch 2
Selecting and activating filters	2.	Press the FILTER function key in the FILTER menu.
		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Off".
		Off A weighting C message CCIIT CCIR weigh. CCIR aRM deemphasis 50/15 deemphasis 50 deemphasis 75 deemphasis J.17 Rumble weigh.
	3.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
		Note: The scroll bar indicates that there are more settings available.
	4.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
		The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.
		Ch 1 Ch 2
		FILTER NO.1 A weighting Off
	5.	Press the NO.2 and NO.3 function keys in the FILTER menu if you want to select more filters
		The selected filters (max. 3) are active and can only be activated together (cascaded) in the individual measurement functions.
Entering the center frequency		If you select an octave filter, a selection field containing various center frequencies appears. The default setting is "25 Hz".
(for an octave filter)		25 Hz - 31 Hz - 40 Hz - 50 Hz - 63 Hz - 80 Hz - 100 Hz - 125 Hz - 160 Hz - 200 Hz - 250 Hz -
	6.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	6.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting. Note: The scroll bar indicates that there are more settings available.
	6. 7.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting. Note: The scroll bar indicates that there are more settings available. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
	6. 7.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting. Note: The scroll bar indicates that there are more settings available. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field. The new setting is stored and displayed in the parameter field.

6.3.4 Starting and Stopping the Measurements

Use

When you activate a measurement function, the R&S UP300/350 begins the continuous measurement. You can, however, control the measurement manually. The numeric keys 4, 5, and 6 are provided for this purpose.

4: START

4

START

A. START Measurements are reset and restarted.

Simple sweeps are reset and restarted. Concatenated sweeps are performed only once and then stopped.



5: SINGLE

Single measurements are performed. When a single measurement has finished, MEASUREMENT STOPPED appears in the parameter field. Simple sweeps are performed only once. In case of concatenated sweeps, a partial sweep is performed. As soon as the measurement is completed, SWEEP STOPPED is displayed in the status line.



6: STOP/CONTINUE

Continuous and single measurements or sweeps are stopped. MEASUREMENT STOPPED or SWEEP STOPPED appears in the parameter field.

Note: The sweep is not supported by the "CONTINUE" function.

6.4 Graph Menu

Introduction

Apart from displaying measurement results numerically, you can also analyze the measurements graphically. Various display modes are provided for this purpose. In the Graph menu, you can select various display parameters for the individual measurement functions, change the X and Y axises of the measurement diagram and analyze the trace using the X and Y cursors.

Note: What is measured and how measurement is performed is configured in the Analyzer menu (or in the Generator menu in case of sweeps). The way in which the measurement is displayed can also be changed.

Activating the Graph menu

- The instrument has to be in local mode.
- 1. Close the SYS menu if opened.
- 2. Close every entry field if opened.
- 3. Press the main menu Graph selection key.

The Graph menu is displayed:

Graph					
Ch 1					
Ch 2					
		GI	RAPH		
1	80.00				GRAPH TYPE
	60.00				GRAPH MODE
	40.00				
	20.00				
	0.00	20	40 60	80 100	
GRAPH MODE	X AXIS	Y AXIS	CURSORS		

Menus for configuring and setting display parameters

> GR M(

CUR

The menus used to set the graph are displayed in the menu area.

APH)DE	Set the display mode.	(7 6-287)
AXIS	Scale the X axis.	(7 6-292)
AXIS	Scale the Y axis.	(7 6-296)
SORS	Trace analysis using the cursors.	(7 6-300)

6.4.1 Selecting the Display Mode (GRAPH MODE)

Description

Selecting the GRAPH MODE menu In the GRAPH MODE menu, you can set the display parameters for the corresponding measurement function and the display mode for the traces.

Select the **GRAPH** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.



6.4.1.1 Selecting the Display Parameters

Use

Apart from displaying measurement results numerically, you can also analyze the measurements graphically. Various display parameters are available depending on the measurement function:

Spectrum (FFT, THD, DFD, MOD DIST)

If you select the FFT or Post FFT measurement functions, the frequency spectrum calculated by the R&S UP300/350 appears in the display area.



Bar graph (THD, DFD, MOD DIST)

This display shows the current measurement values in analog form as a bar graph. However, the frequency axis is not true-to-scale because the relative size of harmonics, or their variation, is given priority to the precise value, e.g. measurement function MOD DIST (76-275).



Curve Plot (Sweep)

This display shows the X-Y graph of the corresponding sweep.


Q-Peak indicator (QUASI PEAK)

This display shows the current QUASI-PEAK measurement values in analog form as a bar graph. The MIN and MAX values for the active measurement is also shown.



 List of values (SWEEP RMS+THD, FFT, THD, protocol analysis) The results of the THD measurement are listed in a table, e.g. THD measurement function (7 6-259).

GRAPH			
FFT		1	
Frequency	Ch1	Ch2	
0,00 Hz	-107,88 dBV	-105,66 dBV	
110,63 Hz	-106,74 dBV	-105,80 dBV	
221,25 Hz	-102,10 dBV	-102,61 dBV	
331,88 Hz	-95,47 dBV	-95,63 dBV	
442,50 Hz	-90,87 dBV	-91,02 dBV	
553,13 Hz	-84,68 dBV	-84,76 dBV	
663,76 Hz	-72,43 dBV	-72,43 dBV	
774,38 Hz	-58,34 dBV	-58,34 dBV	
885,01 Hz	-5,80 dBV	-5,80 dBV	
995,64 Hz	-0,15 dBV	-0,14 dBV	
1106,26 Hz	-58,98 dBV	-58,98 dBV	
1216,89 Hz	-72,86 dBV	-72,84 dBV	

Note: If a scroll bar is displayed at the right, you can use the \blacktriangle or \checkmark cursor keys [7], or the rotary knob to look at other measurement results.

Selecting display parameters

1. Press the **Function key** in the **MODE menu**.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is dependent on the current measurement function, e.g. "Spectrum".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- **3.** Press the **ENTER key** [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.

6.4.1.2 Selecting the Display Mode

Use

You can select the following settings for displaying the traces:

Overwrite

Overwrites the trace with every measurement run.



Max hold

Displays the maximum value over several measurement runs. This is particularly useful in case of modulated or pulse-like signals. The mode compares the old and new values of each point and selects the higher value, creating a new curve.



Waterfall

Offsets the individual traces in the Z axis to give a three-dimensional display. With new values, the actual display of the old data is shifted to the back and the new data are placed to the front of the display. The maximum amount of curves is limited to 10 per channel.



Selecting the display mode

- 1. Press the GRAPH function key in the GRAPH menu.
 - A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Overwrite".



- 2. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
 The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.

6.4.2 Scaling the X Axis (X AXIS)

Description

Selecting the X AXIS menu

You can scale the X axis of the measurement diagram to allow certain trace sections to be analyzed.

Select the **★** AXIS **menu** with the **↓** or **▶** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.



Function key assignment

AUTO SCALING	Automatic display area scaling.	(7 6-293)
MAX	Manual display area scaling: Enter the upper limit of the display area.	(7 6-293)
MIN	Manual display area scaling: Enter the lower limit of the display area.	(7 6-293)
LOG	Select the display mode.	(7 6-295)

6.4.2.1 Setting the Display Range

1.

Use

You can modify the display area of the X axis measurement diagram using minimum and maximum values.

Initial position of the X axis



- Entering the lower limit of the X axis
- Press the **function key** in the **menu.** An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The actual value can be seen on the left end of the axis. At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



2. Enter a new value, e.g. 12 kHz (*7* 5-65). The entry range depends on your measurement task.

The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.



- Entering the upper
limit of the X axis3. Press theMAX
function key in theX AXIS
menu.
 - An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The actual value can be seen on the right end of the X axis. At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



Enter a new value, e.g. 20 kHz (↗ 5-65).
 The entry range depends on your measurement task.

The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.



The X axis is automatically set to display the entire data overview (7 above, initial position of the X axis).

Auto scaling of the X axis

6.4.2.2 Selecting the Display Mode



You can select the following settings for scaling the X axis:

- LIN Linear scaling of the X axis, default setting
 LOG
 - Logarithmic scaling of the X axis

LOG

1. Press the

Activating the logarithmic scaling

The function key is **highlighted** and the new setting is stored. When activated, the X axis is displayed logarithmically.

menu.



function key in the

Activating the linear scaling

2. Press the **LOG** function key in the **X AXIS** menu.

The function key is **no longer highlighted** and the X axis is displayed linearly.



6.4.3 Scaling the Y Axis (Y AXIS)

Description

Selecting the Y AXIS menu

You can scale the Y axis of the measurement diagram to allow certain trace sections to be analyzed.

Select the **Y** AXIS **menu** with the **∢** or **▶ cursor keys**.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.



6.4.3.1 Setting the Display Range

Use

You can modify the display area of the Y axis measurement diagram using minimum and maximum values.

Initial position of the Y axis

Entering the upper

limit of the Y axis



An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is the upper edge of the diagram. If you want to change the unit of measurement, go to the function setting, e.g. FFT menu (76-251).



2. Enter a new value, e.g. -10 dBV (7 5-65).

The entry range depends on the selected unit of measurement.

The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.



Entering the lower limit of the Y axis

3. Press the MIN function key in the MIN menu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. The default setting is the lower edge of the diagram. If you want to change the unit of measurement, go to the function setting, e.g. FFT menu (76-251).



4. Enter a new value, e.g. -30 dBV (7 5-65).

The entry range depends on the selected unit of measurement.

The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.



Auto scaling of the Y axis

The Y axis is automatically set to display the entire data overview (7 above, initial position of the Y axis).

6.4.3.2 **Selecting the Display Mode**

.

1. Press the



You can select the following settings for scaling the Y axis:

- LIN Linear scaling of the Y axis, default setting
 - LOG Logarithmic scaling of the Y axis

LOG

Activating the logarithmic scaling

function key in the The function key is highlighted and the new setting is stored. When activated, the Y axis is displayed logarithmically.

menu.



Activating the linear scaling

Y AXIS 2. Press the LOG function key in the menu.

The function key is no longer highlighted and the Y axis is displayed linearly.



6.4.4 Trace Analysis Using Cursors (CURSORS)

Description

You can position two cursors on the X axis and cursors on the Y axis and move them over the display using the rotary knob or the cursor keys. The measurement values under these cursors are shown in the full-screen display (76-314).

The cursor moves from one measurement value to another. If there are more measurement values, they can be displayed as points (e.g. with FFT); the maximum value of the measurement values represented by a particular point is displayed.

Selecting the CURSORS menu

Select the **CURSORS** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.



6.4.4.1 Configuring the X Cursors

Description

Selecting the X1 or X2 submenus Each X cursor can be configured individually. When activated, they can be moved to any position and used to mark the zoom area on every trace.

Press the $x_1 \rightarrow or$

 \rightarrow or $x_2 \rightarrow$ function keys in the cursors menu.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function, e.g. X1.



Function key assignment

ssignment	RETURN X1	Exit the submenu.	
	ON	Activate/Deactivate the X cursor.	(7 6-302)
	POSITION	Position the X cursor manually.	(7 6-305)
	LOCK TO PLOT	Assign an X cursor to a trace (Ch 1 or Ch 2).	(7 6-303)
	200M	Zoom the display area.	(7 6-307)
	FIND	Position an X cursor on the maximum value.	(7 6-303)
		Note: The POSITION, TO PLOT, ZOOM, and FIND available if you have activated the X cursor.	function keys are only

6.4.4.1.1 Activating/Deactivating the X Cursors

Use When you activate an X cursor, you can move it to any position and use it to mark the zoom area.

Selecting the channel

1. Press the numeric keys 1, 2, or 3 to select channel Ch 1, Ch 2, or both channels Ch 1&2.

The selected channel is displayed in green in the channel display.



Activating the X cursors

Press the function key in the X1, or X2 submenus.
 The function key is highlighted and the new setting is stored. When

activated, the X cursor is positioned in the measurement diagram on the left.

Note: When activated, you can move the X cursor with the **rotary knob** [11] in little steps.



Deactivating the X cursors

3. Press the

function key in the X1, or X2 submenus.

The function key is **no longer highlighted**. The X cursor disappears.

6.4.4.1.2 Assigning the X Cursors to a Trace (Ch 1 or Ch 2)

Use

When activated, the cursor is positioned on the trace of the current channel (Ch 1 or Ch 2). If both channels are active, you can, however, assign the X cursor to a particular trace.

- **Ch 1** The X cursor is placed on the trace of channel Ch 1.
- **Ch 2** The X cursor is placed on the trace of channel Ch 2.

1. Activate the X1 cursor, for example (7 6-302).

Assigning X cursors to a trace

2. Press the TO PLOT function key in the cursor X1 submenu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Ch 1". However, the default setting depends on cursors (X1 to Ch1, X2 to Ch2) and channel selection.



- 3. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.

6.4.4.1.3 Positioning the X Cursors on a Maximum

Use

If you have activated an X cursor, you can position it automatically on a maximum:

Max

The X cursor is positioned on the highest maximum in the display area.



Max right

The X cursor is positioned on the next maximum to the right of the current position in the display area.



Max left

The X cursor is positioned on the next maximum to the left of the current position in the display area.



Positioning X Cursors automatically

- **1.** Activate the X cursor (**7** 6-302).
- 2. Press the **FIND** function key in the cursor X submenu.

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Max".



- 3. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
- 4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.

Note: The X cursor parameters are shown in the full-screen display (7 6-314).

6.4.4.1.4 Manual Positioning the X Cursors

Use

If you have activated an X cursor, you can move it manually on the trace using the cursor keys (applies only to the full-screen display (7 6-314), or the rotary knob. You can also enter a specific value if you want to set the cursor at a precise position. The user can control only the cursor selected in the graph menu (X1, X2):

- 1. Rotary knob \rightarrow to move the cursor
- 2. key \rightarrow to find max right
- 3. key \rightarrow to find max left

Manual positioning the X cursors 1. Activate the X cursor (7 6-302).



2. Press the **POSITION** function key in the X cursor submenu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed. At the same time, the function keys [13] are assigned various units of measurement.



3. a) Enter a new value (7 5-65).

The permissible entry range is:

$\text{MIN} \leq \text{CURSOR POSITION } \leq \text{MAX}$

within: MIN - lower limit of the display range (7 6-293) MAX - upper limit of the display range (7 6-293)

b) Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.

The new position is displayed in the measurement diagram.



Note: The X cursor parameters are shown in the full-screen display (7 6-314).

6.4.4.1.5 Zooming the Display Area

Use

You can zoom the display area in a variety of ways using the cursors:

Zoom in

.

The size of the displayed section is increased by 1.41.



Zoom out

The size of the displayed section is decreased by 1.3.



Cursor to Cursor

If both X cursors are activated, you can use them as the start and end values for the new display area.



Activating and positioning cursors

1. Activate the X cursors (7 6-302).

2. Position the X cursors (7 6-303, 6-305).

With the normal zoom modes (Zoom in, Zoom out), the current cursor X1 or X2 marks the zoom area.

Both cursors X1 and X2 are required to zoom a specific display area (Cursor to Cursor). They are used as the start and end values for the new display area.

Selecting the zoom area	3. Press the Z00M function key in the X1, or X2 submenus.
	A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Zoom in".
	Zoom in Zoom out Cursor to Cursor
	4. Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	5. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
	The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.
	Note: After activating the AUTO SCALING function (7 6-293), the entire display area is shown.

6.4.4.2 Configuring the Y Cursors

Description

Each Y cursor can be configured individually. When activated, they can be moved to any position and used to mark levels or to zoom the display area.

Selecting the Y1 or Y2 submenus

Press the $\begin{array}{c} Y_1 \\ \Rightarrow \end{array}$ or $\begin{array}{c} Y_2 \\ \Rightarrow \end{array}$ function keys in the CURSORS menu.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function, e.g. Y1.



Function key

assignment	RETURN Y1	Exit the submenu.	
	ON	Activate/Deactivate the Y cursor.	(7 6-310)
	POSITION	Position the Y cursor manually.	(7 6-311)
	200M	Zoom the display area. (7 6	
		Note: The POSITION and ZOOM function keys are only available activated the Y cursor ($76-310$).	if you have

6.4.4.2.1 Activating/Deactivating the Y Cursors

2. Press the

Use

When you activate the Y cursor, you can move it to any position and use it to mark the zoom area.

Activating the Y cursors

1. Press the **I** function key in the **Y1**, or **Y2** submenus.

The function key is **highlighted** and the new setting is stored. When activated, the Y cursor is positioned in the measurement diagram on the top.

Note: When activated, you can move the Y cursor with the **rotary knob** [11] in little steps.



Deactivating the Y cursors

function key in the Y1, or Y2 submenus.

The function key is **no longer highlighted**. The Y cursor disappears.

6.4.4.2.2 Manual Positioning the Y Cursors

Use

If you have activated the Y cursor, you can move it manually on the trace using the cursor keys (applies only to the full-screen display, 7 6-314), or the rotary knob. You can also enter a specific value if you want to set the cursor at precise position. The user can control only the cursor selected in the graph menu (X1, X2). To move the cursor, use the rotary knob.

- Manual positioning the Y cursors
- 1. Activate the Y cursor (7 6-310).
- 2. Press the **FOSITION** function key in the Y cursor submenu.

An entry field containing the currently applicable setting is displayed.

CORZOR MOZITION DOOD ABY	

3. a) Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65). The permissible entry range is:

$MIN \leq CURSOR POSITION \leq MAX$

within:	MIN	- lower limit of the display range	(7 6-297)
	MAX	- upper limit of the display range	(7 6-297)

b) Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.

The new position is displayed in the measurement diagram.



Note: The cursor parameters are shown in the full-screen display (7 6-314).

6.4.4.2.3 Zooming the Display Area

Use

You can zoom the display area in a variety of ways using the Y cursors:

Zoom in

The size of the displayed section is increased by 1.41.



Zoom out

The size of the displayed section is decreased by 1.3.



Cursor to Cursor

If both Y cursors are activated, you can use them as the start and end values for the new display area.



Activating and positioning cursors	1. 2.	Activate the Y cursors (オ 6-310). Position the Y cursors (オ 6-311).
		With the normal zoom modes (Zoom in, Zoom out), the current cursor Y1 or Y2 marks the zoom area.
		Both cursors, Y1 and Y2, are required to zoom a specific display area (Cursor to Cursor). They are used as the start and end values for the new display area.
Selecting the zoom area	3.	Press the Z00M function key in the Y1, or Y2 submenus .
		A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "Zoom in".
		Zoom in Zoom out Cursor to Cursor
	4.	Use the rotary knob [11] to select a setting.
	5.	Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.
		The new setting is displayed in the measurement diagram.
	No t disp	te: After activating the AUTO SCALING function (7 6-293) the entire blay area is shown.

6.4.5 Full-Screen Display

Use

The full-screen display mode allows you to visually analyze the graphic measurement values more effectively. It also shows the parameters for cursors X1, X2, X1 and X2, Y1 and Y2 more clearly.

- Preparation (adapting the measurement diagram)
- 1. Select a display mode (7 6-287).
- 2. Scale the X and Y axes if necessary (7 6-292, 6-296).
- 3. Activate the X and Y cursors if necessary (7 6-301, 6-309).

Note: The cursor last selected can also be positioned in the full-screen display. To do so, you must open the appropriate submenu before you activate the full screen. To change the position of a cursor, you must open the appropriate submenu (X1, X2, Y1, Y2) before you activate the full screen.

- Activating the full-screen display
- 4. The instrument has to be in local mode.
- 5. Close the SYS menu if opened.
- 6. Close every entry field if opened.
- 7. Press the main menu **end** selection key.

The menu area, function area, and parameter field disappear from the screen [14]. The diagram area then fills the whole screen. The scale labels and parameters of the cursors are displayed.



Repositioning the active cursor

8. a) Move the cursor to any position using the rotary knob [11].

b) Position the cursor at the maximum on the trace using the ◀ or ► cursor keys (applies only to cursor X1 and X2).

The new cursor parameters are displayed in the measurement diagram.



Deactivating the full screen

9. Press the main menu et al selection key.

The menu area, function area and the parameter field reappear on the screen [14]. The cursor parameters disappear.

6.5 System Menu (SYS Menu key)

Introduction

The R&S UP300/350 has generator and analyzer functions as well as the system and service functions.

In this menu, the hardware settings overview is displayed, current settings can be saved, recalled, or printed out (7 6-325), a selftest or self calibrations can be performed, the system settings can be configured, and the system and hardware information is provided.

Switching over the user interface When the R&S UP300/350 has been switched on and the selftest has run without detecting any faults, the audio analyzer's user interface is activated.

1. Press the BACK/SYS key [3].

The menus for the system and service functions are brought up on the screen in the menu area and the functions key [13] are assigned the appropriate functions. Depending on the function key assignment, the associated parameters are listed as tables in the display area.



2. Press the **BACK/SYS key** [3] or **ESC/CANCEL key** [4]. The audio analyzer's user interface is activated again.



6.5.1 Instrument Default Setting (PRESET Menu)

Description

From the PRESET menu, you can specify a user-defined instrument setting as the instrument default setting and call it up.

Selecting the PRESET menu

- 1. Press the BACK/SYS key [3].
- 2. Select the **PRESET** menu with the or cursor keys [6].

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate functions.

5007 0D#	SYS-Menu	PRESET
FRCTORW SAUE 1 SAUE 2 SAUE 3 SAUE 4 SAUE 5 SAUE 5 SAUE 5 SAUE 5 SAUE 7 SAUE 8 SAUE 8 SAUE 10	× Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory	PRESET SETTINGS
PRESET	STATE FILE CONFIG SERVICE INFO	CALIB

Function key assignment

PRESET	Call the instrument default setting.	(7 6-318)
PRESET SETTINGS	Select the instrument default setting.	(7 6-318)
GOTO REMOTE	Start the remote control manually.	(7 6-319)

6.5.1.1 Selecting and Calling the Instrument Default Setting

Use

When you switch on the R&S UP300/350, the last settings used are restored.

The R&S UP300/350 also allows you to save and call user-defined instrument settings. If you frequently use one of these settings and want to load it quickly, you can define this setting as the PRESET setting (default setting) and call it directly at any time.

Selecting the user-defined settings

- **1.** Save the user-defined settings (76-323).
- 2. Select the **PRESET** menu with the **4** or **b** cursor keys [6].

A table containing the available settings is displayed. The current setting is marked with the sign "x".

FACTORY ×	
FACTORY ≥ SAUE 2 SAUE 2 SAUE 2 SAUE 4 SAUE 4 SAUE 5 SAUE 5 SAUE 7	Factory Factory Factory Factory user saved; 09.01.2005 12:00 Factory Factory
SAVE 8 SAVE 9 SAVE10	Factory Factory Factory

3. Select a setting with the \checkmark or \checkmark cursor keys [7].

The selected option is highlighted.

The PRESET memory location FACTORY contains the factory setting (7 6-89).

FACTORY ×	
SAVE 1	Factory
SAVE 2	Factory
SAVE 3	Factory
SAVE 4	Factory
SAVE 5	user saved; 09.01.2005 12:00
SAVE 6	Factory
SAVE 7	Factory
SAVE 8	Factory
SAVE 9	Factory
SAVE10	Factory

4. Press the SETTINGS function key.

The setting is defined as the instrument default setting and is marked with the sign "x".

Activating the instrument default setting

Press the **PRESET** function key in the **PRESET** menu.

The current instrument default setting is loaded and the SYS menu is left. The audio analyzer's user interface is activated again.

Note: The FACTORY PRESET contains the factory default settings which cannot be modified.

6.5.1.2 Start the Remote Control Manually

The R&S UP300/350 can be remote-controlled via the existing USB host Use interface [16]. The R&S UP300/350 automatically detects an existing connection to a PC and also automatically switches to remote control in the default setting (AUTO) (7 6-332). You can also switch the R&S UP300/350 to remote control manually. Starting the remote REMOTE function key in the PRESET Press the menu. control manually The R&S UP300/350 switches to remote control automatically. Note: With remote control, the local control mode of the R&S UP300/350 is deactivated and can only be reactivated by pressing the BACK/SYS key [3] on the front panel. Switching between remote control and local control takes approx. 20 s.

6.5.2 Displaying the Current Instrument Setting (STATE Menu)

Description	From the STATE menu, you can display an overview of the principal analyzer and generator configuration settings.	
Selecting the	1. Press the BACK/SYS key [3].	
STATE menu	2. Select the STATE menu with the • or • cursor keys [6].	
	The principal analyzer and generator configuration settings table.	are listed in a
	SYS-Menu STATE	
	High Fight Resident Channel 1 Channel 2	
	BANDHIDTH 22 kHz COMMON floating floating	
	RANGE LIMITS – – –	
	CHANNEL Ch 18-2	
	GENERATOR Analog (SmplFrq 48,828125kHz)	
	Channel 1 Channel 2 00 TPUT 0n 0n BANDWIDTH 22 kHz 22 kHz	
A se a la se Billa a la s	COMMON floating floating RANGE MODE Auto Auto	
Analog Mode: Explanation of		
parameters	PRESET STATE FILE CONFIG SERVICE INFO CALIB	
ANALYZER Analog	Active analyzer type (analog)	(7 6-215)
INPUT	Signal source	(7 6-218)
BANDWIDTH	Bandwidth of the analyzer	(7 6-216)
COMMON	Reference potential of the input signal	(7 6-103)
COUPLING	Signal coupling	(7 6-219)
RANGE MODE	Level range switching mode	(7 6-220)
RANGE LIMITS	Level range limits	(7 6-220)
CHANNEL	Selected measurement channel	(7 6-221)
GENERATOR Analog	Active generator type (analog)	(7 6-101)
OUTPUT	State of the generator output	(7 6-104)
BANDWIDTH	Bandwidth of the generator	(7 6-102)
COMMON	Reference potential of the output signal	(7 6-103)
RANGE MODE	Level range switching mode (7 6-1	

	SYS-Menu STATE	
	ANALYZER Digital (SepIFrg 44,1kHz)	
	Channel 1 Channel 2 SAMPLE RATE 11 KHz INPUT 5/P DIF NO. OF BITS 24 bits 24 bits CHANNEL Ch 1&2	
	GENERATOR Digital (SmplFrq 44,1kHz) Channel 1 Channel 2 SAMPLE RATE 47.1 kHz RATE OFFSET 0 ppm VALIDITY BIT valid NO. OF BITS 24 bits 24 bits PROTOCOL Consumer	
Digital Mode: Explanation of parameters	PRESET STATE FILE CONFIG SERVICE INFO CALIB	
ANALYZER Digital	Active analyzer type (digital)	(7 6-215)
SAMPLE RATE	Sample frequency of the input signal	(7 6-222)
INPUT	Input signal	(7 6-223)
NO. OF BITS	Word size of the input signal	(7 6-223)
CHANNEL	Selected measurement channel	(7 6-221)
GENERATOR Digital	Active generator type (digital)	(7 6-101)
SAMPLE RATE	Sample frequency of the output signal	(7 6-107)
RATE OFFSET	Offset of the sample frequency	(7 6-108)
VALIDITY BIT	State of the validity bit	
NO. OF BITS	Word size of the output signal	
PROTOCOL	Interface protocol (

6.5.3 User-Defined Settings (FILE Menu)

2.

Description

You can save user-defined settings and load them when required from the FILE menu. You can also print out a screenshot.

Selecting the FILE menu

1. Press the BACK/SYS key [3].

Select the **FILE** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys [6].

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate function.

	SYS-Menu	SAVE
SAVE 2 SAVE 2 SAVE 3 SAVE 4 SAVE 5	Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory	RECALL
SAVE 6 SAVE 7 SAVE 8 SAVE 9	Factory Factory Factory Factory	PRINT
SAVE10	Factory	
PRESET	STATE FILE CONFIG SERVICE INFO	CALIB

Function key assignment

SAVE	Save a user-defined setting.	(7 6-323)
CALL	Load a user-defined setting.	(7 6-323)
RINT	Print out a screenshot. Save the measurement results.	(7 6-325) (7 6-327)

6.5.3.1 Saving and Loading a User-Defined Settings

Use

When you switch on the R&S UP300/350, the last settings used are restored.

The R&S UP300/350 also allows you to save and load user-defined settings.

You can save 10 different settings (SAVE 1 to 10). When the R&S UP300/350 is delivered, the factory settings (Factory) are loaded in the all SAVE memory locations.

Saving a user-defined settings

- Set up the R&S UP300/350 for the measurement you want to perform (7 6-212).
- 2. Press the SAVE function key in the FILE menu.

A table containing the available settings is displayed (memory locations).

SAVE 1	Factory	
SAVE 2	Factory	
SAVE 3	Factory	
SAVE 4	Factory	
SHUE S	Factory	
SHUE O	Factory	
SAUE 8	Factory	
SAVE 9	Factory	
SAVE10	Factory	

- 4. Press the ENTER key [5].

An entry field for entering a file name is displayed. The default setting is "user saved".

SAVE 5 User saved

- **5.** Enter a new file name using the **numeric keys** [12] or an external keyboard (*¬* 3-45).
- 6. Press the ENTER key [5].

The current setting is saved and the text "Factory" is replaced by the file name, date, and time.

SAVE 1 SAVE 2 SAVE 3 SAVE 4	Factory Factory Factory Factory	
SAUE 5 SAUE 6 SAUE 7 SAUE 7 SAUE 8 SAUE 9 SAUE 10	user saued; Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory	09.01.2005 08:50

System Menu (SYS Menu key)

Loading the 1. Press the RECALL function key in the FILE menu. user-defined A table containing the available settings is displayed (memory locations). settings Factory SAVE 2 SAVE 3 SAVE 3 SAVE 4 SAVE 5 SAVE 5 SAVE 6 SAVE 7 SAVE 8 SAVE 9 SAVE 10 Factory Factory Factory Factory user saved; Factory Factory Factory 09.01.2005 08:50 Factory Factory Factory 2. Select a setting with the \checkmark or \checkmark cursor keys [7]. The FACTORY memory location contains the factory setting (7 6-89). Factory Factory Factory 23 actory user saved; 09.01.2005 08:50 SAVE 5 Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory Factory 57 SAILE â SAVE 9 SAVE10 3. Press the ENTER key [5]. The following message is displayed. recall file? user saved: 09/01/05 08:50a 4. Press the ENTER key [5]. The setting you have selected is loaded.

Note: If you frequently use one of the saved settings and want to load it quickly, you can define this setting as the PRESET (default setting) and call it directly at any time (76-318).
6.5.3.2 Printing out a Screenshot

Use

The R&S UP300/350 can print or save a current screenshot and an overview of the current instrument settings. A printer with a USB connection or a USB stick is required.

For this you need a printer with a USB DEVICE connector or a USB stick.

Selecting the output unit

1. Press the **PRINT** function key in the **FILE** menu.

A table containing the available parameters is displayed.

2. Select the **PRINTER** parameter with the **•** or **•** cursor keys [7].

PRINT SCREEN	Press Enter
PRINT SCREEN +	PARAM Press Enter
PRINTER	HP DeskJet mono

3. Press the ENTER key [5].

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "HP DeskJet mono".



- 4. Select a setting with the rotary knob [11].
- **5.** Press the **ENTER key** [5] to close the selection field. The setting is saved and the printer driver is loaded.
 - The setting is saved and the printer driver is loaded.
- 1. Connect a printer to the **connector for an external USB device** [17].
- **2.** Select an output unit (printer, USB stick) (**7** above).
- 3. Press the **PRINT** function key in the **FILE** menu.

A table containing the available parameters is displayed.

4. Select the **PRINT SCREEN** parameter with the ▲ or ▼ cursor keys [7].

PRINT SCREEN		Press Enter
PRINT SCREEN	+ PARAM	Press Enter
PRINTER		HP DeskJet mono

5. Press the ENTER key [5].

The following message is displayed.



A current screenshot is printed out/saved.

Printing out/Saving screenshots only

System Menu (SYS Menu key)

 Printing out/Saving screenshots and parameters
 Connect a printer to the connector for an external USB device [17].
 Select an output unit (printer, USB stick) (↗ 6-325).
 Press the PRINT function key in the FILE menu. A table containing the available parameters is displayed.
 Select the PRINT SCREEN + PARAM parameter with the ▲ or ▼ cursor keys [7].

5. Press the ENTER key [5].

The following message is displayed.



A current screenshot and an overview of the current instrument and functions settings (76-320) are printed out/saved.

Note: When the printer is not connected, the following message is displayed:



Connect the USB printer to the **connector for an external USB device** [17] and confirm the message by pressing the **ENTER key** [5].

When the USB stick is not connected, the following message is displayed:



Connect the USB stick to the **connector for an external USB device** [17] and confirm the message by pressing the **ENTER key** [5].

6.5.3.3 Saving the Measurement Results

Use

The R&S UP300/350 allows you to store the results of different measurements as a list on a USB stick.

- **FFT LIST->USB STICK** Value pairs of the FFT measurement (*7* 6-252) are stored.
- SWEEP LIST->USB STICK
 Value pairs of the SWEEP measurement (7 6-155) are stored.
- **THD LIST->USB STICK** Value pairs of the THD measurement (↗ 6-260) are stored.

For this you need a USB stick.

Saving the measurement results on the USB stick (ASCII format)

- **1.** Connect the USB stick to the **connector for an external USB device** [17].
- **2.** Select the USB stick for the output unit (7 6-325).
- 3. Press the **PRINT** function key in the **FILE** menu.

A table containing the available parameters is displayed.

4. Select the **PRINT SCREEN** parameter with the ▲ or ▼ cursor keys [7].

FFT LIST+USB-STICK	Press Enter
SWEEP LIST→USB-STICK	Press Enter
THD LIST→USB-STICK	Press Enter

5. Press the ENTER key [5].

An entry field for entering a file name is displayed. The default setting is "UP300_Date_Time".

file_name UP300_050105_1108

Note: You can enter a new file name using the **numeric keys** [12], or an external keyboard (73-45).

6. Press the ENTER key [5].

Before you press the BACK/SYS key, the current measurement results are saved in ASCII format on the USB stick.

Note: When the USB stick is not connected, the following message is displayed:



Connect the USB stick to the **connector for an external USB device**[17] and confirm the message by pressing the **ENTER key** [5].

System Settings (CONFIG Menu) 6.5.4

Description

You can configure the general system parameters for time/date, reference source, instrument interface, and screen saver from the CONFIG menu.

- Selecting the **CONFIG** menu
- Press the BACK/SYS key [3]. 1.
- Select the **CONFIG** menu with the **•** or **•** cursor keys [6]. 2.

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate functions

	SYS-Menu	DATE/TIME
FORME DATE TINE	dd.nn9999 24h 01.12.2004 17:03	REF INTERFACE SCREEN MONITOR
PRESET	STATE FILE CONFIG SERVICE INFO	CALIB

Function key assignment DA

INT

DATE/TIME	Set the date and time.	(7 6-329)
REF	Select an internal or external reference sources.	(7 6-331)
INTERFACE	Configure the instrument interfaces.	(7 6-332)
SCREEN	Set the screen saver mode.	(7 6-334)
MONITOR	Select an internal or external monitor.	(7 6-336)

6.5.4.1 Setting the Date and Time

Use

The saved setting is time-stamped, using the time provided by the internal real-time clock (7 6-323).

When you set the internal real-time clock, you can choose between two date and time display format options and modify the parameters.

1	dd.mm.yyyy mm/dd/yyyy	24 h clock 12 h clock
	whore dd	dov

where: dd - day mm - month yy - year

Selecting the display format

1. Press the DATE/TIME function key in the config menu.

A table containing the available parameters is displayed.

2. Select the FORMAT parameter with the ▲ or ▼ cursor keys [7].

FOR	HAT	dd.nn.yyyy	24h
DAT	E	01.12.2004	
III	L	17:03	

3. Press the ENTER key [5].

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "dd.mm.yyyy 24h".



- 4. Select a setting with the rotary knob [11].
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The setting is saved and the display format updated.

System Menu (SYS Menu key)

Setting 1. Press the DATE/TIME function key in the CONFIG menu. the date A table containing the available parameters is displayed. Select the **DATE** parameter with the \blacktriangle or \checkmark cursor keys [7]. 2. FORMAT DATE TIME dd. nn. yyyy 01. 12. 2004 17:03 3. Press the ENTER key [5]. An entry field containing the current setting is displayed. Date 01.12.200 **4.** Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65). 5. Press the ENTER key [5]. The setting is saved and displayed. Setting **1.** Press the DATE/TIME function key in the CONFIG menu. the time A table listing the available parameters is displayed. Select the **TIME** parameter with the \blacktriangle or \checkmark **cursor keys** [7]. 2. FORMAT DATE TIME dd.**nn**.yyyy 24h 01.12.2004 3. Press the ENTER key [5]. An entry field containing the current setting is displayed. Time 17:13 **4.** Enter a new value (*¬* 5-65). 5. Press the ENTER key [5]. The setting is saved and displayed.

E-1147.2759.00

6.5.4.2 Selecting an Internal or External Reference Sources

Use

The R&S UP300/350 acting as the frequency standard for all internal oscillators can use the internal reference source (**internal**) or an external reference source (**external**). A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as the internal reference source. When the default setting is activated (internal reference), a 10 MHz frequency is output at the REF OUT rear-panel connector [23] to synchronize other devices to the R&S UP300/350 reference frequency, for example.

When the "REFERENCE external" setting is activated, the REF IN connector [23] is used as the input for an external frequency standard. All the R&S UP300/350's internal oscillators are synchronized to this external reference frequency (also 10 MHz).

Selecting the reference source

- 1. When required, connect the external reference source to the REF IN connector [23].
- 2. Press the REF function key in the CONFIG menu.

The current reference source setting is displayed.



3. Press the ENTER key [5].

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "intern".



- 4. Select a reference source with the **rotary knob** [11].
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5].

The setting is saved and the R&S UP300/350 frequency standard is taken from a new source.

Note: If there is no reference signal when you switch over to the external reference, the message PLL appears in the status line of the main menu after a short delay to indicate that there is no synchronisation.

6.5.4.3 Configuring the Instrument Interfaces

Use

The R&S UP300/350 can be remote-controlled via the existing USB host interface [16]. The R&S UP300/350 automatically detects an existing connection to a PC and also automatically switches to remote control in the default setting (AUTO).

Switchover between an internal USB master (local control on the instrument) and external USB master (remote control via PC) is affected by means of a USB master switch.



The behaviour of the USB master switch can be controlled via the following settings:

AUTO

The AUTO setting is the standard configuration of the USB master switch and allows flexible switching between the local control mode on the R&S UP300/350 and remote control via PC. This setting allows the instrument to automatically find a connected PC and switch immediately to "remote control".

When you press the BACK/SYS key [3], the R&S UP300/350 can be switched to "local mode" at any time. The PC and the R&S UP300/350 are thus disconnected. To reactivate the AUTO setting, switch the R&S UP300/350 again to "remote control". You can also switch the R&S UP300/350 to remote control manually (**7 Chyba! Záložka není definována.**).

INSTRUMENT

The INSTRUMENT setting is required if the R&S UP300/350 is to be controlled only via the front panel (local control), regardless a PC connection. This setting avoids automatic switchover to "remote control".

When you switch the INSTRUMENT setting to AUTO, an existing PC is recognized, and the R&S UP300/350 automatically switches to "remote control". You can also switch the R&S UP300/350 to remote control manually (**7 Chyba! Záložka není definována.**).

EXTERN

The EXTERNAL sets the USB master switch to the remote control mode and the R&S UP300/350 can only be controlled via a PC.

When you press the BACK/SYS key [3], the R&S UP300/350 can be switched again to "local mode" at any time, for example, for changing the settings. Reactivate the EXTERNAL setting to switch the R&S UP300/350 again to "remote control". You can also switch the R&S UP300/350 to remote control manually (**7 Chyba! Záložka není definována.**).

Setting the USB master selector 1. Press the INTERFACE function key in the menu.

The current USB master setting is displayed.

				•	-	
USB	HASTER		AUTO			

2. Press the ENTER key [5].

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "AUTO".



- 3. Select a setting with the rotary knob [11].
- 4. Press the ENTER key [5] to close the selection field.

The setting is saved.

Note: If the remote control is active, the local control mode of the R&S UP300/350 is deactivated and can only be reactivated by pressing the BACK/SYS key [3] on the front panel, or disconnecting the USB cabel. Switching between remote control and local control takes approx. 20 s.

6.5.4.4 Setting the Screen Saver Mode

Activating the screen saver

The R&S UP300/350 has a screen-saver function that turns the screen off [14] after a certain time. There are a number of timing options for the screen turn-off:

- None The screen remains switched on.
- **5 min** The screen is turned off after 5 minutes.
- **30 min** The screen is turned off after 30 minutes.
- 1. Press the SCREEN function key in the CONFIG menu.

A table listing the available parameters is displayed.

2. Select the SREEN SAVER parameter with the ▲ or ▼ cursor keys [7].



3. Press the ENTER key [5].

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "none".



- 4. Select a setting with the rotary knob [11].
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5].

The setting is saved and the screen saver is activated or deactivated.

Activating the screen saver in remote-control mode If the instrument is in remote-control mode and the results are being displayed on the controller (PC monitor), the screen can be switched off:

- Black The screen is switched off.
- Picture

.

The picture is displayed on the screen when the instrument is in remote-control mode.

1. Press the SCREEN function key in the CONFIG menu.

A table listing the available parameters is displayed.

2. Select the **REMOTE** parameter with the ▲ or ▼ cursor keys [7].



3. Press the ENTER key [5].

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "black".



- 4. Select a setting with the rotary knob [11].
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5].

The setting is saved and the screen saver in the remote-control mode is activated or deactivated.

With the "black" setting, the screen is, of course, black, and only the green LED [2] indicates that the R&S UP300/350 is in remote-control mode.

With the "picture" setting, the following message is displayed on the screen with the R&S UP300/350 in remote-control mode:



Note: With remote control, the local control mode of the R&S UP300/350 is deactivated and can only be reactivated by pressing the BACK/SYS key [3] on the front panel, or dicsconnecting the USB cabel. Switching between remote control and local control takes approx. 20 s.

6.5.4.5 Selecting the Internal or External Monitors

Use

Screen display is possible via the internal monitor or external monitor:

Intern Screen display is shown on the internal monitor via the built-in colour TFT display.

Extern

.

Screen display is shown on the external monitor via the connected monitor, and the built-in colour TFT display is deactivated.

Selecting the monitor

- 1. If required, connect a monitor to the MONITOR connector [21].
- 2. Press the MONITOR function key in the CONFIG menu.

The current screen setting is displayed.

HONITOR	extern	

3. Press the ENTER key [5].

A selection field containing the available settings is displayed. The default setting is "intern".



- 4. Select a setting with a rotary knob [11].
- 5. Press the ENTER key [5].

The setting is saved. If the "external" setting is selected, the connected screen shows the active user interface. The internal monitor is switched off.

6.5.5 Service Functions (SERVICE Menu)

Description

You can call a number of auxiliary functions to be used for servicing or troubleshooting from the SERVICE menu. These functions are not required for normal measurements with the R&S UP300/350.

Selecting the SERVICE menu

- 1. Press the BACK/SYS key [3].
- 2. Select the SERVICE menu with the ← or → cursor keys [6].

The menu name is highlighted and the function key [13] is assigned the appropriate function.

	SYS-Menu	SELFTEST
SELFTEST	press ENTER to start	
PRESET STATE	FILE CONFIG SERVICE	INFO CALIB

Function key assignment

SELFTEST

Perform the selftest when the ENTER key is pressed. (7 6-337)

6.5.5.1 Performing the Selftests

	No e	xternal cables may be connected during the selftest.
Use	The R&S	R&S UP300/350 can perform a module selftest. If there is an error, the UP300/350 is capable of localizing the defective module.
	The perfo	test results help the service personnel to analyze the instrument and orm troubleshooting.
Starting selftests	1.	Press the SELFTEST function key in the SERVICE menu. The SELFTEST text is displayed (↗ below).
	2.	Press the ENTER key [5].
		The selftest starts. All module parts and software procedures are checked one after another and the result list with "passed", or "error" status is displayed.

System Information (INFO Menu) 6.5.6

2.

Description

You can obtain information such as module data, instrument statistics and system messages from the INFO menu.

Selecting the **INFO** menu

- 1. Press the BACK/SYS key [3].
 - Select the menu with the or cursor keys [3].

The menu name is highlighted and the function keys [13] are assigned the appropriate functions.

HODEL SERIAL NUMBER FN VERSION OPERATION TIME POWER ON CYCLES	SYS-Menu UP300 100001, part 1147.1338.03 1,1 beta 17 from 30.06.05 1125 h 734	HARDWARE INFO
PRESET STATE	FILE CONFIG SERVICE INFO	CALIB

Function key assignment

SI

HARDWARE INFO	Display module data.	(7 6-339)
STATISTICS	Display instrument statistics.	(7 6-339)
SYSTEM MESSAGES	Display system messages.	(7 6-340)

6.5.6.1 **Displaying the Module Data**

Use	You can display the serial number of the modules installed in the R&S UP300/350.
Calling the module data	Press the HARDHARE function key in the menu.
	A table listing the current modules and the serial number is displayed.

6.5.6.2 **Displaying the Instrument Statistics**

.

Use

You can display the following R&S UP300/350 statistics:

- MODEL
 - model designation SERIAL NUMBER - serial number
- . **FW VERSION** •
- **OPERATION TIME**
- **POWER ON CYCLES** .
- firmware version - operating hours
- on/off cycles

Direct selection

Press the STATISTICS function key in the INFO menu.

A table listing the current data is displayed.

MODEL	UP300
SERIAL NUMBER	100001, part 1147.1998.03
FW VERSION	1,1 beta 17 from 30.06.05
POUER ON CYCLES	1125 h 796
FOREK ON CICLES	151

6.5.6.3 Displaying the System Messages

Use

You can display the most recent R&S UP300/350 system messages in their order of occurrence. Operating errors are neither saved nor displayed.

System messages help the service personnel to analyze the instrument and handle errors.

Displaying the system messages

1. Press the MESSAGES function key in the menu.

A table listing the current system messages is displayed.

2. Select a system message with the \checkmark or \checkmark cursor keys [7].

Delete 5	Hessag	es				
05.01.05 05.01.05 05.01.05 05.01.05 05.01.05 05.01.05	10:36 10:35 10:31 17:55 17:55	UP UP UP UP	ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	0x8E00: 0x8E00: 0x8E00: 0x8E00: 0x8E00: 0x8E00:	Parameter Parameter Parameter Parameter Parameter	0×0000 0×0000 0×0000 0×0000 0×0000

3. Press the ENTER key [5].

The current system message is clearly displayed with the date and time of their occurrence and the error code.

	MESSAGE
Date:	05.01.05
Time:	10:35
Message:	UP ERROR 0x8E00
	Parameter 0x00000010 and 0x0000

4. Press the ENTER key [5] for closing the display.

6.5.7 Adjustment Functions (CALIB Menu)

Description

Via the CALIB menu, you can call up an automatic adjustment of the generator and analyzer modules, especially to reduce the influence of DC offset. You can adjust the generator and analyzer separately, or adjust the entire instrument.

- Selecting the CALIB menu
- 1. Press the BACK/SYS key [3].
- 2. Select the **CALIB** menu with the or cursor keys [6].

The menu name is highlighted and the function key [13] is assigned the appropriate function.

		Z,	YS-Menu			CALIB
AUTOCA AUTOCA AUTOCA	L ANALYZE L GENERAT L DEVICE	8 pre OR pre pre	ss enter ss enter ss enter	to start to start to start		0-12 0-12
						() () ()
						D
PRESET	STATE	FILE	CONFIG	SERVICE	INFO	CALIB

Function key assignment

CALIB

Perform the auto adjustment when the enter key is pressed (7 6-342, 6-343).

6.5.7.1 Starting the Auto Adjustment of the Generator Module

Use

Adjusting the generator The R&S UP300/350 can perform an auto adjustment of the generator modules.

1. Press the CALIB function key in the SERVICE menu.

A table listing the available start options is displayed.

AUTOCAL	ANALYZER	calibrating, please wait
AUTOCAL	GENERATOR	press ENTER to start
AUTOCAL	DEVICE	press ENTER to start

3. Press the ENTER key [5].

The auto adjustment starts. The generator modules are adjusted and the message "Calibrating, please wait" appears. After adjustment, the result "Success", or "Error" is present after approx. 25 seconds.

Note: If the results are erroneous, you should perform the selftest of the instrument (7 6-337) and repeat the adjustment. If the error occurs again, contact Customer Service (7 1-33).

4. Press the **ESC/CANCEL key** [4] to cancel the adjustment. The old adjustment state is retained.

6.5.7.2 Starting the Auto Adjustment of the Analyzer Module

Use

Adjusting the analyzer The R&S UP300/350 can perform an automatic adjustment of the analyzer modules.

1. Press the CALIB **function key** in the **SERVICE menu**.

A table listing the available start options is displayed.



3. Press the ENTER key [5].

The auto adjustment starts. The analyzer modules are adjusted and the message "Calibrating, please wait" appears. After adjustment, the result "Success", or "Error" is present after approx. 25 seconds.

Note: If the results are erroneous, you should perform the selftest of the instrument (7 6-337) and repeat the adjustment. If the error occurs again, contact Customer Service (7 1-33).

4. Press the ESC/CANCEL key [4] to cancel the adjustment.

The old adjustment state is retained.

6.5.7.3 Starting the Auto Adjustment of the R&S UP300/350

Use	The R&S UP300/350 can perform an automatic adjustment of all instrument modules.
Adjusting the instrument	 Press the CALIB function key in the SERVICE menu. A table listing the available start options is displayed.
	 Select the AUTOCAL DEVICE parameter with the ▲ or ▼ cursor keys [7]. AUTOCAL ANALYZER AUTOCAL GENERATOR AUTOCAL GENERATOR AUTOCAL GENERATOR AUTOCAL DEVICE
	3. Press the ENTER key [5].
	The auto adjustment starts. All instrument modules are adjusted and the message "Calibrating, please wait" appears. After adjustment, the result "Success", or "Error" is present after approx. 25 seconds.
	Note: If the results are erroneous, you should perform the selftest of the instrument (7 6-337) and repeat adjustment. If the error occurs again,

contact Customer Service (7 1-33).
Press the ESC/CANCEL key [4] to cancel the adjustment.

The old adjustment state is retained.

7 Instrument Interfaces

This chapterThe chapter 7 contains a description of the R&S UP300/350's interfaces.FurtherThe address of our Support Center and a list of Rohde & Schwarz service
centers can be found at the front of this manual.

7.1 Keyboard Connector (KEYB)

Connector There is a 6-pin PS/2 KEYB connector [22] on the rear panel of the R&S UP300/350 for an external keyboard.

Pin assignment

Pin	Signal
1	KEYBOARDDATA
2	MOUSEDATA
3	GND
4	5V, KEYBOARD
5	KEYBOARDCLK
6	MOUSECLK

7.2 Monitor Connector (MON)

Connector There is a MON connector [21] on the rear panel of the R&S UP300/350 for an external monitor.

Pin assignment

Pin	Signal
1	R
2	G
3	В
4	(NC)
5	GND
6	GND
7	GND
8	GND
9	GND
10	GND
11	(NC)
12	(NC)
13	HSYNC
14	VSYNC
15	(NC)

7.3 Reference Input and Output (10 MHz In/Out)

External reference	If an external reference is used, the internal reference oscillator is synchronized to the 10 MHz reference signal at REF IN/OUT connector [23]. The input level must be 0.5 to 2 V.
Internal reference	The 10 MHz signal from the internal reference oscillator is available at the REF IN/OUT connector [23] so that other devices can be synchronized to the R&S UP300/350. The output level is 7 dBm.
Instrument setting	You can switch over between the internal and external reference in the CONFIG menu (7 6-331).

7.4 USB Interface (PC, DEV)

Connector The USB-Host [16] and USB-Device [17] connectors on the rear panel of the R&S UP300/350 are for a USB device.

Pin assignment	Pin	Signal
2 1	1	Vbus (Vcc)
	2	D-
	3	D+
	4	GND
	Shell	Shield

7.5 Audio Monitoring Output (MON OUT)

Connector	At the audio monitoring signals which can be tapp	output [15], you can use headphones to monitor bed at various points in the R&S UP300/350.
Specification	Connector:	Mini jack 3.5 mm
	Output impedance:	10 Ω
	Voltage:	Max. 2 V (without load)
Instrument setting	The MONITOR menu a headphone is used (7 6-	llows you to make the settings when an external 209).

8 Error Messages

This chapter

You can find a description of errors that may occur in the R&S UP300/350 and you will also find notes on troubleshooting.

The R&S UP300/350 displays detected errors and warnings on the screen. The various types of messages are described as the following:

- System messages
- Warnings indicating impermissible operating states

FurtherChapter 6 describes all the R&S UP300/350's menus and the associatedinformationfunctions in detail.

8.1 System Messages

System messages

System messages inform you about internally detected errors. The following information are displayed, e.g.:

- Type of error (x)
- Four-digit error number (y)
- Request for closing the system messages (z)



The error number allows the service shop to determine the type of error. In the event of a system message, please write down the error number and proceed according to the following steps:

Device error "Error number" A system error was detected in the instrument.

- **1.** Please write down the error number and the corresponding instrument settings.
- **2.** Contact your nearest Rohde & Schwarz representative (*¬* 1-34). The instrument may have to be checked in the service shop.

Overtemperature error "Error number" An impermissibly high temperature was detected in the instrument. The internal fans are switched to full power for approx. 30 seconds, and then the R&S UP300/350 is automatically switched off to prevent further overheating.

The overtemperature could be caused by too high an ambient temperature and/or a reduced air circulation.

- **1.** Allow the instrument to cool off for a while and remove any obstructions that could prevent the R&S UP300/350 from air circulation.
- **2.** If this does not eliminate the overtemperature, have the instrument checked by the service shop.

Note: Some errors can cause the instrument or parts of the instrument to be switched off immediately in order to avoid destruction of components. Whenever a system message occurs, an entry is made under SYSTEM MESSAGES (7 6-340).

E-1147.2759.00

8.2 Warnings Indicating Impermissible Operating States

Warnings Red labels in the status line tell the user that the measurement results may be incorrect. This can be caused by excessively high signal levels at the input or by incorrect settings on the instrument. The warning remains on the screen until the problem has been eliminated.

There are several types of messages that can be displayed on the screen.

- **OVL G** The output current of the R&S UP300/350 is too high. This can be caused by the following:
 - **1.** The load impedance is too low at high output levels. Eliminate any short circuits.
 - **2.** A noise voltage is being supplied at the output connector. Remove the voltage source.

The output concerned switches off if the error lasts for longer than 2 seconds. The output should be switched on again after the error has been eliminated (76-104).

- **OVL A** The input level of the R&S UP300/350 is too high. This can be caused by the following:
 - **1.** The input level changes rapidly by 1 to 2 measurement ranges. The warning disappears after the measurement range has been reconfigured.
 - **2.** The input level exceeds the fixed level range (Fixed Range). Readjust the level range (7 6-105).
 - **3.** The input level exceeds the value $V_{rms} > 33$ V. Reduce the input level.
 - **PLL** The control loop, which is used to set the frequency of the internal reference oscillator with crystal accuracy, is not locked. This causes a frequency error, and the audio analyzer no longer operates according to specifications. The cause for this may be an internal instrument error or the absence of the 10 MHz reference signal at the external input REF IN. The absence of the reference signal, however, is not indicated unless the reference has been switched to "external".
 - 1. If the missing external reference signal is the cause of this error message, connect a 10 MHz signal to the REF IN [23] input or switch the reference to "internal" (7 6-331).
 - 2. If the missing external reference signal is not the cause of this error message, an internal instrument error has occurred. In this case, switch the instrument off and on again. If the error message is still present, the instrument must be sent to the service shop to be checked.
 - **OVT** An impermissibly high temperature was detected in the instrument. The internal fans are switched to full power for approx. 2 minutes, and then the R&S UP300/350 is automatically switched off to prevent further overheating.

The overtemperature could be caused by too high an ambient temperature and/or a reduced air circulation.

- **1.** Allow the instrument to cool off for a while and remove any obstructions that could prevent the R&S UP300/350 from air circulation.
- **2.** If this does not eliminate the overtemperature, have the instrument checked by the service shop.

Note: Some errors can cause the instrument or parts of the instrument to be switched off immediately in order to avoid destruction of components. Whenever a system message occurs, an entry is made under SYSTEM MESSAGES (7 6-340).

0 9 (Numerical keys)	5-54
•	
A	
ACline	0.40
Connection	
AC line fuse	
AC line switch	
AC supply	
Connector	
Fuse	
Accessories	
Action keys	
Activating	
Analyzer input	
Audio monitoring output	6-210
AVERAGING	6-233, 6-255
CURSOR	6-310
Filters	6-232
Generator output	6-104
POST FFT	6-266
ADC SAMPLING	6-222
AM (MULTISINE)	
Activating	
Entering frequency	
Modulation depth	6-131
AM DEPTH	6-131
AM FREQ	6-130
AM STATE	6-120
NOISE	6-120
Amplitudo	0-142
	0.450
High-level (SINE BURST)	
LOW-IEVEI (SINE BURST)	
MULTISINE	
NOISE	
POLARITY IEST	
Ratio (MOD DIST)	
Resolution (SWEEP)6	6-167, 6-186, 6-206
SINE	6-117
SWEEP6	6-165, 6-183, 6-203
Analog	
Selecting analyzer type	
Selecting generator type	6-101
Analyzer	
Activating/deactivating input	6-218
Calibrate	6-342
Configuring functions	6-227
Configuring parameters	6-213
Default settings	6-94
Measuring example	4-47
Overview	
Selecting functions	
Selecting type	
Setting the signal type	6-224
Analyzer function	

DFD FFT FREQ., DC, RMS MOD DIST PEAK PHASE POLARITY POLARITY	6-268 6-251 6-228 6-275 6-237 6-237 6-267 6-267
PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE	6-205 6-278 6-243 6-281
THD, THD+N, SINAD ANL	6-259 6-212
Application	. 1-35
Application range of the R&S UP300/350	. 1-35
Assignment, function keys	. 5-60
Audio monitoring output, activation/deactivation 210	of. 6-
AUTO SCALING	
X axis	6-293
Y axis	6-297
	6 255
FACTOR	6-255
AVERAGING	0-200
Activating	6-233
AVERAGING	6-233
AVERAGING	6-255
AVERAGING	
Activating	6-255
Axis (measurement diagram)	
X axis	
	6-292
Y axis	6-292 6-296
Y axis	6-292 6-296
Y axis	6-292 6-296
Y axis B BACK (Key) Back key	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 2-37
Y axis B BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37
Y axis BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216
Y axis BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer Analog generator	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102
Y axis BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer Analog generator BANDWIDTH	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102
Y axis B BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer Analog generator BANDWIDTH Analyzer	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-216 6-216
Y axis BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer Analog generator BANDWIDTH Analyzer Generator	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102
Y axis BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer Analog generator BANDWIDTH Analyzer Generator RMS SELECTIVE	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248
Y axis B BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer Analog generator BANDWIDTH Analyzer Generator RMS SELECTIVE	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-248
Y axis B BACK (Key) Back key Bandwidth Analog analyzer Analog generator BANDWIDTH Analyzer Generator RMS SELECTIVE	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 2-37 6-216 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-341 6-342 6-343 6-342
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-217
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-217 , 5-88
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-217 , 5-88 6-213
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-217 , 5-88 6-213 . 6-99
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-217 , 5-88 6-213 . 6-99 6-328
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-247 6-217 , 5-88 6-213 . 6-99 6-328
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-247 6-217 , 5-88 6-213 . 6-99 6-328 6-213
Y axis	6-292 6-296 . 5-56 . 2-37 6-216 6-102 6-216 6-102 6-248 6-341 6-342 6-342 6-343 6-342 6-343 6-247 6-217 , 5-88 6-213 . 6-99 6-328 6-213 6-213 6-213

Generator	6-99
Measurement parameters (analyzer)	6-227
Signal parameters (generator)	6-113
Connecting	
	3-44
Connecting	
External keyboard	2 15
	3-45
Connector	
External keyboard	7-344
External Monitor	7-344
For AC supply	2-38
For external keyboard	2-38
For external monitor	2_38
For external LICD device	2-00
	2-30
For external USB nost	2-38
Connectors	7-344
Control	
Front view	2-37
Rear view R&S 350	2-39
Rear view R&S LIP300/350	2-38
Control elements	2 00
Control elements	2-57
Coupling	~ ~
Frequency (SINE)	6-116
Signal (analyzer)	6-219
COUPLING	6-219
CURSOR	
Activating 6-302	6-310
Assigning trace	6-303
Configuring 6 201	6 300
Movimum	6 202
	0-303
Parameters	6-314
Positioning	6-311
···· 5	
Cursor keys	2-37
Cursor keys Description	2-37 5-55
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry	2-37 5-55 5-67
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS D	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS D Data sheet	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS Data sheet Date	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-329
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time.	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-228 6-228
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry. CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry. CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET 5-72,	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS D Data sheet Date. DATE/TIME DC Measurement time. Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC voltage component	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC voltage component Measuring. Setting	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET Setting OFFSET Setting DC Measuring DC Setting	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-228 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry. CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC voltage component Measuring Setting Deactivating Analyzer input	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-67 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-67 5-85 5-8
Cursor keys Description Parameter entry. CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC voltage component Measuring Setting Deactivating Analyzer input Audio monitoring output	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-218 6-218 6-210
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC ovoltage component Measuring Setting Deactivating Analyzer input Audio monitoring output AVERAGING	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-218 6-218 6-210 6-255
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC ovoltage component Measuring Setting Deactivating Analyzer input Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC ovoltage component Measuring. Setting Deactivating Analyzer input. Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR 6-233, CURSOR 6-302, Filters	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310 6-232
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time. Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC voltage component Measuring. Setting. Deactivating Analyzer input. Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR Generator output	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310 6-232 6-2104
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310 6-232 6-104
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time. Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC oVItage component Measuring. Setting Deactivating Analyzer input. Audio monitoring output. AverAGING	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 1-11 6-329 6-329 6-329 6-228 6-152 6-152 6-153 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310 6-232 6-104 6-264
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date. DATE/TIME. DC Measurement time. Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET. DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC voltage component Measuring. Setting. Deactivating Analyzer input. Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR Generator output POST FFT. Decimal point (Numerical keys)	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-218 5-218 5-210 5-218 5-210 5-218 5-210 5-218 5-210 5-24 5-54 5-54
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET Setting. Deactivating Analyzer input. Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR Filters Generator output POST FFT Decimal point (Numerical keys) Default settings, instrument	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-28 5-218 5-25 5-310 5-25 5-310 5-25 5-310 5-25 5-310 5-25 5-310 5-25 5-310 5-54 5-54 5-54 5-54 5-54
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC oFFSET DC voltage component Measuring. Setting. Deactivating Analyzer input. Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR CURSOR Generator output POST FFT. Decimal point (Numerical keys) Default settings, instrument Default, instrument settings	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-67 5-85 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310 6-232 6-104 6-266 5-54 6-89 6-89 6-89
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC ofFSET DC ovltage component Measuring. Setting Deactivating Analyzer input. Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR Filters Generator output POST FFT. Decimal point (Numerical keys) Default settings, instrument Default, instrument settings Device error (system messages)	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-67 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-28 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-89 6-89 6-89 6-89 6-89
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC OFFSET DC ovltage component Measuring Setting Deactivating Analyzer input Audio monitoring output AVERAGING CURSOR Generator output POST FFT Decimal point (Numerical keys) Default settings, instrument Default, instrument settings Device error (system messages) DFD	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-67 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 6-218 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-210 6-89 6-89 6-89 6-89 6-88
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC oFFSET DC voltage component Measuring. Setting Deactivating Analyzer input Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR Generator output POST FFT Decimal point (Numerical keys) Default settings, instrument Default, instrument settings Device error (system messages) DFD	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-67 5-85 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310 6-232 6-104 6-266 5-54 6-89 6-89 8-346 6-268 6-147
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET DC oFFSET DC ovltage component Measuring Setting Deactivating Analyzer input Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR Generator output POST FFT Decimal point (Numerical keys) Default settings, instrument Default, instrument settings Device error (system messages) DFD	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-67 5-85 6-329 6-228 6-230 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-228 6-152 6-153 6-218 6-210 6-255 6-310 6-232 6-104 6-266 5-54 6-89 6-89 8-346 6-268 6-147 6-147
Cursor keys. Description Parameter entry. CURSORS. D Data sheet Date DATE/TIME DC Measurement time Measuring OFFSET Setting OFFSET DC OFFSET Setting Deactivating Analyzer input Audio monitoring output. AVERAGING CURSOR Generator output POST FFT Decimal point (Numerical keys) Default settings, instrument Default settings Derice error (system messages) DFD	2-37 5-55 5-67 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-85 5-228 6-228 5-24 6-210 5-54 6-89 6-214 6-214 6-214 6-214 6-214 6-214 6-215 6-214 6-215 6-214 6-215 6-214 6-215 6-214 6-215 6-214 6-215 6-214 6-215 6-214 6-216 6-217 6-217 6-217 6-217 6-2146-2146-

Level unit Peak value Diagram	6-208,	6-266 6-149
X axis		6-292
V avie		6 206
	G 11E	6 4 4 7
	0-145,	0-14/
Difference frequency distortion	6-268,	6-271
Difference frequency signal		6-144
Digital		
Input socket		2-39
Output socket		2-39
Selecting analyzer type		6-215
Selecting generator type		6_101
	6 20E	6 200
Display	0-295,	0-299
		6-300
Full screen		6-314
Function area		5-60
Graphical		6-286
Instrument settings		6-320
Mode 6-290	6-295	6-299
Module data	o <u>_</u> oo,	6-330
Paramotors		6 200
		0-200
Setting the Screen Saver Mode		6-334
Statistics		6-339
Tabular form		6-286
X axis		6-292
Y axis		6-296
Zooming	6-307	6-312
	0 001,	6_232
Diorley area		0-2.52 E E 0
Display area	•••••	0-00
		6-120
DUT		3-44
DUT (Connecting)		3-44
DUT (Connecting)		3-44
DUT (Connecting)		3-44
DUT (Connecting) E EMC		3-44 3-43
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging		3-44 3-43
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis		3-44 3-43 6-307
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis		3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys)	2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7 5-56
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry	2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry	2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entry Entering numerical parameters	2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis	2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling	2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis	2-37 	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys)	2-37 6-340, 2-37	3-44 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys)	6-340, 2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F	6-340, 2-37	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys) F f1 = f2	2-37 	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR	6-233,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR FT	6-233, 5-80.	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-257
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Selection keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-215 6-255 6-257
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Windowi	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-255 6-251 6-257 6-253
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit. Size Window	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-257 6-253 6-253 6-253
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-257 6-253 6-253 6-253
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT	2-37 6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-257 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-257 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys). Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT FFT WINDOW	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-257 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-265
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys). Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT FFT WINDOW FFT	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys). Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages 1-3, ESC/CANCEL (Action keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT POST FFT		3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-255 6-257 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253 6-253
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Selection keys) F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT FFT WINDOW FFT POST FFT FULE		3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-255 6-255 6-253 6-255 6-253 6-255
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT. FFT WINDOW FFT POST FFT. FILE EILTED	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-255 6-255 6-253 6-255 6-253 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT. FFT WINDOW FFT FFT POST FFT. FILE FILE FILTER	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80, 5-83,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-255 6-255 6-253 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit. Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT. FFT WINDOW FFT POST FFT. FILE FILTER Activating.	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80, 5-83,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-255 6-255 6-253 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT FFT WINDOW FFT POST FFT FILE FILTER Activating Select	6-340, 2-37 6-233, 5-80, 5-83,	3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-253 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255 6-255
DUT (Connecting) E EMC Enlarging X axis Y axis ENTER (Action keys) Entry Entering numerical parameters Selection Toggling Error messages Error messages F f1 = f2 FACTOR FFT Level unit Size Window FFT SIZE FFT POST FFT FFT WINDOW FFT FFT WINDOW FFT FFT POST FFT FILE FILTER Activating Selecting FIND		3-44 3-43 6-307 6-312 7, 5-56 5-53 5-65 5-64 5-63 8-346 7, 5-56 6-116 6-255 6-251 6-253 6-303 6-305

R&S UP300/350

FREQ	
Measurement time	. 6-230
MULTISINE	. 6-124
RMS SELECTIVE	. 6-247
SINE	. 6-115
FREQ MODE	
THD, THD+N, SINAD	. 6-262
FREQ., DC, RMS 5-78,	6-228
Level unit	. 6-235
Measurement result display	. 6-232
Frequency	
DFD	, 6-147
Measuring	. 6-228
MOD DIST	. 6-140
MULTISINE	. 6-124
Resolution (SWEEP) 6-161, 6-179	, 6-199
RMS SELECTIVE	. 6-247
SINE	. 6-115
SINE BURST	. 6-133
SWEEP 6-159, 6-177,	6-197
Frequency coupling (SINE)	. 6-116
Frequency resolution (MULTISINE)	. 6-126
Front view	2-37
FS OFFSET (digital generator)	. 6-108
Full screen	. 6-314
FULL SCREEN	5-54
Full sreen	. 6-314
Function	
DC OFFSET	. 6-152
DFD	6-268
 FFT	6-251
MOD DIST	6-275
	0 400
	. 6-122
NOISE	. 6-122 . 6-119
NOISE	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237
NOISE PEAK PHASE	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272
NOISE PEAK PHASE POLARITY	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267
NOISE PEAK PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150
NOISE PEAK PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278
NOISE PEAK PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243
NOISE PEAK PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-281
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-281 . 6-281
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP 6-154	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-281 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD. THD+N. SINAD	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-281 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment Function kevs	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259 5-60 2-37
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST. SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment.	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259 5-60 2-37 5-69
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST. SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259 5-60 2-37 5-69 5. 5-60
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY TEST POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function rea, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test. FUNCTIONS 5-66	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9. 5-77
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function rea, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test. FUNCTIONS 5-60 Analyzer	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function rea, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test. FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-111 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function rea, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test. FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-114 . 6-132 5-60 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-150 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-114 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-171 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment Description SINE Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G GEN. 5-52, 5-54, 5-64	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-114 . 6-132 . 6-114 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment Description Secription Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G GEN GEN FREQ.	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-132 . 6-132 5-60 2-37 5-69 5, 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38 9, 6-98 . 6-133
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description Secription Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G GEN GEN FREQ Generator	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-132 . 6-132 5-60 2-37 5-69 5, 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38 9, 6-98 . 6-133
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G GEN. GEN FREQ. Generator Calibrate	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-132 . 6-132 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38 9, 6-98 . 6-133 . 6-342
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP Control area, assignment. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G GEN GEN FREQ Generator Calibrate Configuring parameters.	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-132 . 6-132 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38 9, 6-98 . 6-133 . 6-342 6-99
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G GEN GEN FREQ Generator Calibrate Configuring parameters Configuring Signals	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-132 . 6-132 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38 9, 6-98 . 6-133 . 6-342 6-99 . 6-113
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description 5-55 Function test FUNCTIONS Analyzer Generator Fuse. G GEN GEN FREQ Generator Calibrate Configuring parameters Configuring Signals Default settings.	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-132 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-60 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38 9, 6-98 . 6-133 . 6-342 6-99 . 6-113 6-90
NOISE PEAK. PHASE POLARITY POLARITY TEST PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE SINE SINE BURST SWEEP THD, THD+N, SINAD. Function area, assignment. Function keys. Assignment. Description Secription FUNCTIONS FUNCTIONS FUNCTIONS FUNCTIONS Source Generator Fuse. G GEN GEN Source Generator Calibrate Configuring parameters Configuring Signals Default settings. Overview	. 6-122 . 6-119 . 6-237 . 6-272 . 6-267 . 6-278 . 6-278 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-243 . 6-132 . 6-259 5-60 5-60 3-43 9, 5-77 . 6-224 . 6-110 2-38 9, 6-98 . 6-133 . 6-342 6-99 . 6-113 6-90 5-69

Selecting type	5-101
Setting example	4-47
Setting the signal type6	5-110
Generator function	
DC OFFSET6	5-152
DFD	5-144
MOD DIST6	5-138
MULTISINE6	5-122
NOISE	5-119
POLARITY TEST6	6-150
SINE	5-114
SINE BURST6	5-132
SWEEP 6-154, 6	5-171
Generator output, activation/deactivation of 6	5-104
Getting started	4-47
GOTO REMOTE6	5-319
Graph 5-52, 5-54,	5-84
Default settings	6-97
Overview	5-84
Setting6	5-286
GRAPH MODE 5-84, 6-287, 6-290, 6-295, 6	5-299
GRAPH TYPE 6	5-288
11	
H	2.40
Handle	3-40
H Handle HARDWARE INFO	3-40 5-339
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones	3-40 5-339 7-345
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL	3-40 6-339 7-345 6-136
H Handle	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-134
H Handle	3-40 6-339 7-345 6-136 6-134
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6	3-40 6-339 7-345 6-136 6-134
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1& 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1& CH182	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1& 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1& CH1, input connector	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1& 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1& CH1, input connector CH1, output connector	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37 2-37
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones THIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1& 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1& CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-134 6-303 5-221 2-37 2-37 5-303
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1& 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2 CH2 CH2, input connector	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37 2-37 5-303 2-38
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1& 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2 CH2, input connector CH2, output connector	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL AMPL G Ch CH1 CH1& 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1& CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2 CH2, input connector CH2, output connector CH2, output connector CH2, output connector CH2, output connector CH2, NNEL	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38 5-221
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL AMPL G Ch CH1 CH182 S-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2, input connector CH2, output connector CH3, output connector CH4, output connector	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38 5-221
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1. 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2 CH2, input connector CH2, output connector CH3, OUTPUT connector CH4, NNEL CH4	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38 5-221 5-302
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1. 5-52, 6-115, 6-221, 6 CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2 CH2, input connector CH2, output connector CH2, output connector CH2, output connector CH2, OURSOR	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-221 2-37 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38 5-221 5-302
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1, input connector CH1, output connector CH2 CH2, input connector CH2, output connector CH3, output connector CH4, output connector CH4, output connector CH2, output connector CH3, output connector CH4, output conn	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-134 5-303 5-221 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38 5-221 5-302
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones THIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1, input connector CH2, input connector CH2, output connector CH2, OURSOR EC IEC 118 6-1445, 6	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-221 2-37 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38 5-221 5-302
H Handle HARDWARE INFO Headphones THIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL AMPL HIGH LEVEL TIME Ch CH1 CH1, input connector CH2, input connector CH2, output connector CH2, OURSOR E IEC 118 6-1445, 6 IEC 268	3-40 5-339 7-345 5-136 5-136 5-221 2-37 2-37 5-303 2-38 2-38 5-221 5-302 5-271 5-271

-	
IEC 118	6-145. 6-271
IEC 268	6-147. 6-271
INFO	
Input	,
Analog analyzer	
Digital (S/P DIF)	
External reference	
 CH1	
CH2	
Optical (TOSLINK)	
INPUT	
Input for external reference	
Inputs	
Instrument	
Calibrate	
Instrument functions	
Instrument Interfaces	
Instrument settings	
Displaving	
Factory	
PRESET	6-317
User-defined	6-322

Internace	
USB	2-38
INTERFACE	6-332
Interface protocol	
Digital analyzer	6-223
Digital generator	6-109
Interfaces, USB	7-345
Intermodulation product	6-271
INTERVAL TIME	
PFAK 6-240) 6-245
SINE BURST	6_135
	0-100
Κ	
Key assignment	
Function keys	5-69
Keyboard external 2-3	38 3-45
Keynad	5-53
Kove	0 00
BACK	5 56
DAON	5-50
	5-55
	5-50
ESC/CANCEL	5-56
Main menu selection keys	<u>5</u> -54
Numerical keys	5-54
SYS	5-56
Level range switchover	
Analog analyzer	6-220
Analog generator	6-105
Level unit	
DFD6-208	3, 6-266
FFT	6-257
EDEO DO DMS	
	6-235
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 6-241
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 3, 6-266
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 3, 6-266 5, 6-299
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-266 3, 6-266 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-137
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-137 6-140
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-140
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-137 6-140
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 2-37
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 2-37 6-293
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 2-37 6-293 6-297
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 2-37 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-303
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 2-37 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-303 -201, 6-
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 2-37 6-293 6-293 6-297 6-303 -201, 6-
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 6-147 2-37 6-293 6-293 6-297 6-303 -201, 6-
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 6-147 6-293 6-293 6-297 6-303 -201, 6-
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-140 6-147 2-37 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-271 6-239
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-140 6-147 2-37 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-271 6-271 6-273 6-273
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 6-147 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-239 6-271 6-239 6-273 3, 6-261
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-137 6-147 6-147 6-147 6-239 6-293 6-271 6-239 6-273 3, 6-261
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 6-147 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-297 6-239 6-271 6-239 6-273 3, 6-261 6-230
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 6-147 6-293 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-230 6-271 6-230 3, 6-261 6-230 6 220
MOD DIST	6-235 3, 6-266 6-241 6-241 3, 6-266 9, 6-188 3, 6-266 5, 6-299 2-38 6-303 6-147 6-147 6-147 6-293 6-293 6-297 6-297 6-230 6-271 6-230 6-230 6-230 6-230 6-230 6-230

	6-280
SWEEP	6-157
IHD, IHD+N, SINAD	6-264 6-174,
6-248 Measurement delay (SWEEP)6-163 6-168 6-1	181 6-
187, 6-201, 6-207	101, 0-
Measurement diagram	
X axis	6-292
Y axis	6-296
Measurement functions	6-224
Measurement method (PEAK)	6-239
261	193, 6-
Measurement range switchover (analyzer)	6-220
Measurement result display (FREQ., DC, RMS)6-232
Measurement results (saving)	6-327
Measurement signal	
Activating/deactivating	6-218
Analyzing	6-300
Measurement time	6-245
FREQ., DC, RMS	6-230
PROTOCOL	6-280
SAMPLE RATE	6-280
SWEEP	6-157
IHD, IHD+N, SINAD 6-195,	6-264
Measurements	
Single measurement	6-285
Starting	6-285
Stopping	6-285
Measuring	
Average value 6-233,	6-255
DFD	6-268
FFT	6-251
FREQ	6-228
FREQ., DC, RMS	6-228
MOD DIST	6-275
PEAK	6-237
PHASE	~ ~ ~ ~
	6-272
POLARITY	6-272
POLARITY POST FFT	6-272 6-267 6-265
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-243
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-281 6-259
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-243 6-281 6-259 4-47
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency domain	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-281 6-259 4-47 6-251
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FET	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-243 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT Measuring modulation distortion	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-243 6-281 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT Measuring modulation distortion	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-243 6-281 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275
POLARITY POST FFT PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring peak value	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-255 6-275 6-275 6-275
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL. QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE. THD, THD+N, SINAD. Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion. Measuring peak value. Measuring phase difference Measuring nuasi neak value	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-255 6-275 6-275 6-277 6-272 6-243
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL. QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE. THD, THD+N, SINAD. Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion. Measuring peak value. Measuring phase difference Measuring quasi peak value. Measuring spectrum	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-281 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-255 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-272 6-243 6-253
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring quasi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-237 6-272 6-243 6-251 6-251
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring quasi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-255 6-275 6-275 6-237 6-272 6-243 6-251 6-251 6-265 6-251
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL. QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE. THD, THD+N, SINAD. Measuring example. Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion. Measuring peak value. Measuring phase difference Measuring phase difference Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion. Menu	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-255 6-275 6-237 6-272 6-243 6-251 6-265 6-259
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL. QUASI PEAK. SAMPLE RATE. THD, THD+N, SINAD. Measuring example. Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion. Measuring peak value. Measuring phase difference Measuring phase difference Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion. Menu CALIB	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-255 6-275 6-275 6-237 6-272 6-243 6-251 6-255 6-259 5-88
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring quasi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT Measuring total harmonic distortion Menu CALIB Calling and changing	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-243 6-251 6-265 6-259 5-88 5-61
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring quasi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion Menu CALIB Calling and changing CONFIG 5-76 5-83	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-259 5-88 5-61 } 5-88
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring quasi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion Menu CALIB Calling and changing CONFIG CONFIC CONFIG CONFIC	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-259 5-88 5-61 3,5-88 5-85
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring quasi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion Menu CALIB Calling and changing CONFIG CURSORS DC OFFSET	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-259 5-88 5-61 3,5-88 5-88 5-72
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring pussi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion Menu CALIB Calling and changing CONFIG CONFIG COFFSET DFD. 5-76, 5-83	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-243 6-251 6-265 6-259 5-88 5-61 3, 5-88 5-88 5-72 1, 5-88
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD. Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring phase difference Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion Menu CALIB. Calling and changing CONFIG CONFIG COFFSET DFD. 5-71 FFT	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-265 6-275 6-265 6-259 5-88 5-61 3, 5-88 5-88 5-72 1, 5-81 5-80
POLARITY POST FFT. PROTOCOL QUASI PEAK SAMPLE RATE THD, THD+N, SINAD. Measuring example Measuring frequency domain Measuring frequency range POST FFT. Measuring modulation distortion Measuring peak value Measuring phase difference Measuring puasi peak value Measuring spectrum POST FFT. Measuring total harmonic distortion Menu CALIB. Calling and changing CONFIG CONFIG CONFIG CONFISET DFD 5-76, 5-83 CURSORS DC OFFSET DFD 5-71 FFT FILE	6-272 6-267 6-265 6-278 6-243 6-259 4-47 6-251 6-265 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-275 6-265 6-275 6-265 6-259 5-88 5-61 3, 5-88 5-88 5-72 1, 5-81 5-80 5-87 1, 5-80 5-87

R&S UP300/350

FII TER	5-83
FREQ., DC, RMS	
ELINCTIONS	5 60 5 77
GRAPH MODE	
NICO	5 00
INFO	
MOD DIST	5-71 5-82
MONITOR	
	F 70
MULTISINE	
NOISE	5-70
Overview	
	5 79
F EAN	
PHASE	
	5 70
POLARITY TEST	
DDESET	5-87
PROTOCOL	
	5 70
QUASI PEAK	
RMS SELECTIVE	5-79
SAMPLE RATE	
	5 99
SINE	
SINE BUKSI	
STATE	5.97
51A1L	
SWEEP	
	E 00
I HU	
X AXIS	5-84
X7V10	
Y AXIS	
Manu area	F 60
MIN	
X axis	
V avia	6 207
I axis	0-297
Minus sign (Numerical keys)	
	00 0 400 0 075
	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ)	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ)	-82, 6-138, 6-275 6-140
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ)	-82, 6-138, 6-275 6-140 6-140
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ)	-82, 6-138, 6-275 6-140 6-140
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit	-82, 6-138, 6-275 6-140 6-208, 6-266
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value	-82, 6-138, 6-275 6-140 6-208, 6-266 6-143
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio	-82, 6-138, 6-275 6-140 6-208, 6-266 6-143 6-142
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value MODE Averaging	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{\text{-}}138, 6{\text{-}}275 \\6{\text{-}}140 \\6{\text{-}}208, 6{\text{-}}266 \\6{\text{-}}143 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\ 156, 6{\text{-}}173, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}212 \\6{\text{-}}125 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}126 \end{array}$
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{\text{-}}138, 6{\text{-}}275 \\6{\text{-}}140 \\6{\text{-}}208, 6{\text{-}}266 \\6{\text{-}}143 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\6{\text{-}}173, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}210 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}212 \\6{\text{-}}125 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}123 \end{array}$
WOD DIST 3-71, 5 Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP 6-1 Model designation Module Data MONITOR Activating/deactivating Amplitude Source Monitor, external MULTISINE Amplitude Frequency Frequency resolution Number PHASE PHASE	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{\text{-}}138, 6{\text{-}}275 \\6{\text{-}}140 \\6{\text{-}}208, 6{\text{-}}266 \\6{\text{-}}143 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\ 156, 6{\text{-}}173, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}212 \\6{\text{-}}125 \\6{\text{-}}125 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\$
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6\text{-}138, 6\text{-}275 \\6\text{-}140 \\6\text{-}208, 6\text{-}266 \\6\text{-}143 \\6\text{-}233, 6\text{-}255 \\6\text{-}173, 6\text{-}192 \\6\text{-}339 \\6\text{-}339 \\6\text{-}339 \\6\text{-}339 \\6\text{-}339 \\6\text{-}210 \\6\text{-}211 \\6\text{-}211 \\6\text{-}211 \\6\text{-}211 \\6\text{-}211 \\6\text{-}211 \\6\text{-}212 \\6\text{-}125 \\6\text{-}124 \\6\text{-}123 \\6\text{-}125 \\6\text{-}123 \\6\text{-}125 \end{array}$
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{\text{-}}138, 6{\text{-}}275 \\6{\text{-}}140 \\6{\text{-}}208, 6{\text{-}}266 \\6{\text{-}}143 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\6{\text{-}}173, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\6{\text{-}}173, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}212 \\6{\text{-}}125 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}128 \\6{-$
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{\text{-}}138, 6{\text{-}}275 \\6{\text{-}}140 \\6{\text{-}}208, 6{\text{-}}266 \\6{\text{-}}143 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\6{\text{-}}133, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}210 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}212 \\6{\text{-}}125 \\6{\text{-}}124 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}128 \\6{\text{-}}122 \\6{\text{-}}122 \end{array}$
NOD DIST 3-71,	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{\text{-}}138, 6{\text{-}}275 \\6{\text{-}}140 \\6{\text{-}}208, 6{\text{-}}266 \\6{\text{-}}143 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\ 156, 6{\text{-}}173, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}210 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}212 \\6{\text{-}}128 \\6{\text{-}}128 \\6{\text{-}}122 \\$
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{\text{-}}138, 6{\text{-}}275 \\6{\text{-}}140 \\6{\text{-}}208, 6{\text{-}}266 \\6{\text{-}}143 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\6{\text{-}}133, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}233, 6{\text{-}}255 \\6{\text{-}}173, 6{\text{-}}192 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}339 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}211 \\6{\text{-}}212 \\6{\text{-}}122 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}123 \\6{\text{-}}128 \\6{\text{-}}122 \end{array}$
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
NOD DIST 3-71, 5 Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging 6-1 Model designation Module Data MONITOR Activating/deactivating Anplitude Source Monitor, external MULTISINE Amplitude Frequency Frequency resolution Number PHASE Reference value Multitone signal NO. OF BITS	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6{-}138, 6{-}275 \\6{-}140 \\6{-}208, 6{-}266 \\6{-}143 \\6{-}233, 6{-}255 \\6{-}173, 6{-}192 \\6{-}233, 6{-}255 \\6{-}173, 6{-}192 \\6{-}339 \\6{-}339 \\6{-}339 \\6{-}339 \\6{-}339 \\6{-}210 \\6{-}211 \\6{-}211 \\6{-}211 \\6{-}212 \\6{-}125 \\6{-}128 \\6{-}122 \\6{-}109, 6{-}223 \\6{-}1$
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	-82, 6-138, 6-275
NOD DIST 3-71, 5 Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging 6-1 Model designation Module Data MONITOR Activating/deactivating Anplitude Source Monitor, external MULTISINE Amplitude Frequency Frequency resolution Number PHASE Reference value Multitone signal NO. OF BITS NO. OF SINE NOISE Amplitude Amplitude	-82, 6-138, 6-275
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6-138, 6-275 \\6-140 \\6-208, 6-266 \\6-143 \\6-233, 6-255 \\6-142 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-319 \\6-319 \\6-321 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-212 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-128 \\6-122 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-120 \\ .$
NOD DIST 3-71,	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6-138, 6-275 \\6-140 \\6-208, 6-266 \\6-143 \\6-233, 6-255 \\6-173, 6-192 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-319 \\6-319 \\6-320 \\6-173, 6-192 \\6-121 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-212 \\6-125 \\6-125 \\6-128 \\6-122 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-120 \\6-1$
NOD DIST 3-71, 5 Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging 6-1 Model designation Module Data MONITOR Activating/deactivating Amplitude Source Monitor, external MULTISINE Amplitude Frequency resolution Number PHASE Reference value Multitone signal NO. OF BITS NO. OF SINE NO. OF SINE NOISE Amplitude Distribution function	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6-138, 6-275 \\6-140 \\6-208, 6-266 \\6-143 \\6-233, 6-255 \\ 156, 6-173, 6-192 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-310 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-212 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-120 $
Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging SWEEP	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6-138, 6-275 \\6-140 \\6-208, 6-266 \\6-143 \\6-233, 6-255 \\6-142 \\6-233, 6-255 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-319 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-212 \\6-125 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-125 \\6-128 \\6-128 \\6-129 \\6-123 \\6-120 \\$
NOD DIST 3-71,	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6-138, 6-275 \\6-140 \\6-208, 6-266 \\6-143 \\6-233, 6-255 \\6-173, 6-192 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-319 \\6-319 \\6-321 \\6-210 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-212 \\6-125 \\6-125 \\6-125 \\6-128 \\6-128 \\6-122 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-120 \\6-120 \\6-120 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\6-120 \\6-120 \\6-121 \\6-120 \\ .$
NOD DIST 3-71, 5 Frequency (LOWER FREQ) Frequency (UPPER FREQ) Level unit Peak value Ratio MODE Averaging 6-1 Model designation Module Data MONITOR Activating/deactivating Amplitude Source Monitor, external MULTISINE Amplitude Frequency resolution Number PHASE Reference value Multitone signal NO. OF BITS NO. OF SINE NO. OF SINE NOISE Amplitude Distribution function Noise signal Number (MULTISINE)	$\begin{array}{c} -82, 6-138, 6-275 \\6-140 \\6-208, 6-266 \\6-143 \\6-233, 6-255 \\ 156, 6-173, 6-192 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-339 \\6-310 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-211 \\6-212 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-125 \\6-124 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-123 \\6-120 \\6-120 \\6-120 \\6-123 \\$

	/
Description	5-54
Parameter entry	၁-၀၁
0	
ON	3-42
ON, switching on	2-37
ON/OFF (Cursor)	6-310
Operating hours	6-339
Operating mode	
System settings	6-316
Operation	
Manual	5-51
Overview	5-52
Optical	
Input socket	2-39
Output socket	2-39
Output	0 404
Analog generator	6-104
	2-39
	2-37
	2-38
Internal/External reference	7-345
Monitor (audio monitoring)	2-38
Output for external reference	2-39
	Z-30 6 104
	7 244
OV(EPLOAD (M))	Q 2/7
Overtemperature error (system messages)	8-346
Overview (operation)	5-52
OVT (Warning)	8_347
	0 047
P	
1	
Parameter display	6-288
Parameter display Parameter entry	6-288
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct	6-288 5-63
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry	6-288 5-63 5-65
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-239
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-272
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-125 6-273
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-125 6-273 6-216
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-125 6-273 6-116 6-116
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-125 6-273 6-116 6-116 8-347
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-314 6-120 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-125 6-273 6-116 8-347 6-206
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-64
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 6-214 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-125 6-273 6-116 8-347 6-206 6-267 6-267
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 6-214 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-125 6-273 6-116 8-347 6-206 6-267 6-267 6-267 6-150
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 20 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-273 6-116 8-347 6-206 6-267 6-267 6-267 6-267 6-251 0-151
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 6-241 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-272 6-273 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-267 6-2575 6-25755 6-25755 6-257555 6-25755555555555555555555555555555555555
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 6-241 6-237 6-241 6-237 6-273 6-215 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-216 6-267 6-257 6-267 6-257 6-257 6-25755 6-25755 6-25755555555555555555555555555555555555
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-63 5-64 5-63 6-241 6-237 6-241 6-273 6-215 6-267 6-255 6-267 6-2555 6-2555 6-2555555555555555555555555555555555555
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-241 6-237 6-241 6-241 6-273 6-215 6-267 6-265 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 200 6-241 6-241 6-245 6-267 6-267 6-265 6-265
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-241 6-237 6-241 6-241 6-273 6-215 6-267 6-267 6-267 6-267 6-267 6-255 6-265
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-65 5-64 5-63 6-241 6-237 6-241 6-241 6-241 6-243 6-245 6-265
Parameter display Parameter entry Direct Numerical entry Selection Toggling Parameters Cursor PDF PEAK	6-288 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 5-63 5-64 20 6-237 6-241 6-239 6-241 6-245 6-265 6-265 6-265 6-339 6-317

PRINT	6-327 6-325 5-82
Interface (generator)	6-109
Measurement time	6-280
Protocol analysis	6-278
Putting into operation	3-40
Q QUASI PEAK5-79,	6-243
Level unit	6-241
_	
R RANGE MODE	6-220
Generator	6-105
Pear view	0-100
P&S I IP300/350	2-38
DISC 110250	2-30
	2-39
REGALL	6-323
Reducing	0.007
	6-307
	6-312
REF	6-331
REF. VALUE	6-128
Reference	
External	7-345
Internal 2-38,	7-345
Reference potential	
Analyzer	6-217
Generator	6-103
Reference source	
External	6-331
Internal	6-331
Reference value (MULTISINE)	6-128
REL AMPL	6-125
Remote control (start)	6-319
Result display	6-286
RMS	6-228
Measurement time	6-230
RMS SELECTIVE	5-79
Frequency	6-247
l evel unit	6-241
Measurement bandwidth 6-174	6_248
	6-235
PMS value	0-200
Measuring	6-228
Potany knob	2_37
Description	2-37
Description	5-55
Farameter entry	5-07
S	
Safety Instructions	1-21
SAMPLE FREQ	6-107
Sample frequency	0 107
Digital analyzer	6-222
Digital generator	6-107
Measuring	6_281
	6-201
Measurement time	6.201
	6 222
Saving (massurement results)	6 223
Scaling	0-327
V avia	6 202
Λ αλίδ V avia	0-292
1 013	0-290

	105 0	2 400
Scaling (SWEEP) 6-161, 6-166, 6-179, 6- 6-205	-185, 6	5-198,
Screen		. 2-37
Display area		. 5-58
Layout		. 5-57
Menu area		. 5-60
SCREEN		6-334
Screen saver mode		6-334
Screenshot (printing out)		6-325
Search mode (THD, THD+N, SINAD)		6-262
Selecting		
Filters		6-283
Measurement parameters (analyzer)		6-226
Signal parameters (generator)		6_112
Selecting measurement channel		0-112
Applyzor		6 221
Analyzer	•••••	6 115
		0-115
		0.040
Analyzer		6-218
Audio monitoring output		6-211
Selection keys		. 5-54
Selection keys		. 2-37
SELFTEST		6-337
Selftests		6-337
SERVICE	5-88,	6-337
Service functions		6-337
Setting		
Entering numerical parameters		. 5-65
Selecting settings		. 5-64
Selection of instrument functions		. 5-63
Togaling		. 5-63
Setting example		4-47
Setting lever		. 3-40
Setting lever		. 3-40
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal		. 3-40 . 3-40
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer		. 3-40 . 3-40 6-218
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFESET		. 3-40 . 3-40 6-218 6-152
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD		6-218 6-152 6-144
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display		6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of		6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST		6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE		6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE		6-218 6-152 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-110
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLAPITY TEST		6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST		6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-150
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE		6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST		6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-132
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-171 6-219
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DFD DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-171 6-219 6-273
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE. SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-132 6-171 6-219 6-273
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE. SINE BURST. Sweeping sinewave)-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-132 6-171 6-219 6-273 6-211
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DFD DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-130 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-132 6-171 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-130 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST SINE BURST. Sweeping sinewave	5-154,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-132 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-171 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-110 6-259
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE. SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,)-208,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-130 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-259 6-266
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST. SINE BURST. Sweeping sinewave)-154,)-208,)-208,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-130 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-259 6-261 6-261
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST. SINE BURST. Sweeping sinewave)-154,)-208,)-193,)-195,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-216 6-264
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST. SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,)-208,)-193,)-195,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-259 6-261 6-264 6-262
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST. SiNE BURST. Sweeping sinewave	5-208, 5-193, 5-195, 5-69,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-259 6-261 6-264 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-226 6-219 6-226 6-219 6-226 6-211 6-226 6-211 6-226 6-2114 6-226 6-2114 6-226 6-2114 6-226 6-2114 6-226 6-226 6-227 6-2114 6-226 6-226 6-227 6-226 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave)-154,)-208,)-208,)-193,)-195, 5-69,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-259 6-261 6-264 6-264 6-262 6-261 6-264 6-264 6-262 6-114
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD. Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST. MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST SWeeping sinewave)-154,)-208,)-193,)-195, 5-69,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-132 6-114 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-261 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-265 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-261 6-273 6-211 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-114 6-218 6-114 6-218 6-114 6-218 6-114 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-218 6-219 6-218 6-219 6-219 6-218 6-219 6-219 6-211 6-219 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-219 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-219 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-219 6-2616
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE BURST. SWeeping sinewave	5-208, 5-193, 5-195, 5-69,	6-218 6-218 6-152 6-144 6-286 6-138 6-122 6-138 6-122 6-138 6-122 6-114 6-132 6-219 6-273 6-211 6-273 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2218 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2218 6-2219 6-2218 6-2214 6-2218 6-2214 6-2218 6-2214 6-2218 6-2214 6-2218 6-2214 6-2217 6-2115 6-115 6-116
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD. Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST. MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave	5-208, 5-193, 5-195, 5-69,	3-40 3-40 6-218 6-218 6-122 6-144 6-286 6-104 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-138 6-122 6-119 6-150 6-114 6-219 6-211 6-219 6-211 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-219 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-219 6-211 6-218 6-211 6-115 6-116 6-116
Setting lever Setting up the Instrument Signal Activating/deactivating the analyzer DC OFFSET DFD. Display Generator, activation/deactivation of MOD DIST. MULTISINE NOISE POLARITY TEST SINE SINE BURST Sweeping sinewave	5-208, 5-193, 5-195, 5-69, 5-71,	-3-40 -3-40 -3-40 -3-40 -3-40 -3-40 -3-40 -3-40 -3-40 -2-18 -122 -144 -138 -122 -138 -211 -2218

R&S UP300/350

HIGH LEVEL AMPL					. 6-136
HIGH LEVEL TIME					. 6-134
INTERVAL TIME					. 6-135
IOWIEVELAMPI					6-137
Sine burst signal					6-132
Sinewaye signal		••••	••••		6_11/
		••••	 E	 50	6 205
		••••	. ɔ	-52,	0-200
Single measurement		• • • •	••••	•••••	. 6-285
SOURCE			• • • •		. 6-211
SPACING					
Frequency (SWEEP) 6-161, 6	6-166	6, 6	5-1	79,	6-185,
6-198, 6-205					
MULTISINE					. 6-126
STANDBY					3-42
STANDBY, switching off					2-37
START			5	-52	6-285
Amplitudo (SM/EED)	6 16	 5	. U	102,	6 203
	6 15	0, 0	0- c	103,	6 107
Frequency (SWEEP)	0-10	9, 7	0-	177,	0-197
STATE	5-8	7,	6-2	210,	6-320
STATISTICS					. 6-339
STEP SIZE 6-161, 6-167, 6-179,	6-18	6,	6-1	199,	6-206
Stock number					. 6-339
STOP			. 5	-52,	6-285
Amplitude (SWEEP)	6-16	5.	6-1	183.	6-203
Frequency (SWEEP)	6-15	g	6- ⁻	177	6-197
SWEEP	5_7	ວ, ຊ	6_^	154	6-171
		Ο,	6-,	160	6 100
		•••	0- 6	109,	0-100
		•••	0-	194,	0-171
Switching On					
Unit		••••			3-42
SYS	5-	52	, 5	-87,	6-316
kov					2-37
∧⊂y					
Key	·····				5-56
Key Key System functions	······ ·····	····			5-56 . 6-316
Key System functions System		····			5-56 . 6-316
Key System functions System Default settings					5-56 . 6-316 . 6-97
Key System functions System Default settings Overview	·····	·····	····		5-56 . 6-316 6-97 5-87
Key System functions System Default settings Overview Softings	······	·····	····		5-56 . 6-316 6-97 5-87
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview Settings	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	····		5-56 . 6-316 6-97 5-87 . 6-316
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview Settings System information		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			5-56 . 6-316 6-97 5-87 . 6-316 . 6-338
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview Settings System information System messages		·····	6-3	340,	5-56 . 6-316 6-97 5-87 5-87 5-316 . 6-338
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview Settings System information System messages Device error		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3		5-56 . 6-316 6-97 5-87 5-87 . 6-316 . 6-338 8-346 . 8-346
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview Settings System information System messages Device error Overtemperature error		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3	340,	5-56 . 6-316 5-87 . 6-316 . 6-338 8-346 . 8-346 . 8-346 . 8-346
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview System information System messages Device error Overtemperature error SYSTEM MESSAGES		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3	340,	5-56 . 6-316 5-87 5-87 . 6-316 . 6-338 . 8-346 . 8-346 . 8-346 . 8-340 . 6-340
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview Settings System information System messages Device error Overtemperature error SYSTEM MESSAGES System settings		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3	340,	5-56 .6-316 6-97 5-87 .6-316 .6-338 8-346 .8-346 .8-346 .8-346 .6-328
Key Key System functions System Default settings Overview Settings System information System messages Device error Overtemperature error SYSTEM MESSAGES System settings		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3	340,	5-56 .6-316 6-97 5-87 .6-316 .6-338 8-346 .8-346 .8-346 .6-328
Key Key		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3	340,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-328
Key Key		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3	340,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80 5-80
Key Key		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-3	340,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80 5-80 6-266
Key Key		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-2	208, 193.	5-56 5-316 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80 5-81
Key Key			6-2	208, 193,	5-56 5-316 6-316 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80 6-340 5-80 5-80 5-80 6-266 6-264
Key Key			6-3 6-3 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195,	5-56 5-316 6-316 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80 6-338 8-346 .8-346 .8-346 .6-328 5-80 5-80 5-80 6-266 .6-264 .6-264
Key Key			6-2	208, 193, 195,	5-56 5-316 6-316 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80
Key Key			6-2	208, 193, 195,	5-80 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-340 6-328 5-80 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-262
Key Key			6-2	208, 193, 195,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-328 5-80 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-259 6-259 6-259
Key Key			6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195,	5-56 5-316 6-37 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80
Key Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 193,	5-56 5-316 6-316 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80
Key Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195, 195, 195,	5-56 5-316 6-316 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80
Key Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195, 195,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80 5
Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195, 195,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80 5
Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195,	5-56 5-316 6-317 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-87 5-80
Key Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195, 195,	5-80 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-328 5-80 6-266 6-261 6-264 6-269 6-269 6-269 6-269 6-269 6-269 6-269 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266 6-266
Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195,	$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c}$
Key			6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2 6-2	2008, 193, 195, 2008, 195,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-328 5-80 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-264 6-269 6-2796 6-279 6-2796 6-2796 6-2796 6-2796 6-2796 6-2796 6-2796 6-2796 6-2
Key Key			6-2	2008, 193, 195, 208, 195,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-328 5-80 6-262 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-264 6-262 6-264 6-135 6-149 6-149
Key Key			6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-328 5-80 6-266 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-259 6-266 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-262 6-263 6-264 6-262 6-263 6-264 6-149 6-143
Key Key			6-2	208, 193, 195, 208, 195,	5-56 6-316 6-97 5-87 6-316 6-338 8-346 8-346 8-346 8-346 6-340 6-266 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-259 6-266 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-259 6-266 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-269 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-269 6-261 6-264 6-262 6-263 6-264 6-2

MOD DIST Trace analysis	
Trace analysis	6-143
	6-300
Transmission format (analyzar)	6 222
	. 0-223
I wo-tone signal	. 6-138
U	
UNIT	
DFD 6-208	, 6-266
FFT	. 6-257
FREO DC RMS	6-235
	6 266
	0-200
PEAK	6-241
QUASI PEAK	. 6-241
RMS SELECTIVE	. 6-241
SINAD	6-266
SWEEP 6-169	6-188
	6 266
THD	0-200
I HD+N 6-208	, 6-266
Unit (level)	
DFD 6-208	, 6-266
FFT	. 6-257
FREO DC RMS	6-235
	6 200
	, 0-200
PEAK	. 6-241
QUASI PEAK	. 6-241
RMS SELECTIVE	. 6-241
SINAD 6-208	6-266
SWEED 6-160	6_188
SWELL	0-100
THD	, 0-200
THD+N6-208	, 6-266
Unpacking (Unit)	3-40
UPPER FREQ	
DED	6-145
	6 140
	0-140
	2-38
USB host, external	2-38
USB interface	. 7-345
USB stick	3-46
USB interfaces	
	6-332
Lleoful data (analyzor)	6-332
Useful data (analyzer)	6-332 6-223
Useful data (analyzer)	. 6-332 . 6-223
Useful data (analyzer)	. 6-332 . 6-223
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator)	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108 . 6-211
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108 . 6-211
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME	6-332 6-223 6-108 6-211
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108 . 6-211 . 8-347
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT. DI L unlock	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-108 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator)	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator)	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-307
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS 5-84	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-307
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-307
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS 5-84 Y Y axis	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-307 . 6-296
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS 5-84 Y Y axis Y AXIS 5-84	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-292 . 6-307
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-292 . 6-307 . 6-296 . 6-312
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS S-84 Y Y axis Y AXIS	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-292 . 6-307 . 6-296 . 6-312
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-307 . 6-296 . 6-312
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS S-84 Y Y axis Y AXIS 5-84 Z ZOOM X axis	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-307 . 6-296 . 6-312
Useful data (analyzer) V VALIDITY-BIT (digital generator) VOLUME W Warnings OVL A OVL G OVL G OVT PLL unlock Warranty Wordwidth (digital generator) X X axis X AXIS 5-84 Y Y axis Y AXIS 5-84 Z ZOOM X axis X axis X axis	. 6-332 . 6-223 . 6-223 . 6-211 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 . 8-347 1-36 . 6-109 . 6-292 . 6-307 . 6-296 . 6-312